

African Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology

Volume 7 Number 18 15 May, 2013

ISSN 1996- 0816



*Academic
Journals*

ABOUT AJPP

The **African Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology (AJPP)** is published weekly (one volume per year) by Academic Journals.

African Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology (AJPP) is an open access journal that provides rapid publication (weekly) of articles in all areas of Pharmaceutical Science such as Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Pharmaceutical Raw Material Science, Formulations, Molecular modeling, Health sector Reforms, Drug Delivery, Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics, Pharmacognosy, Social and Administrative Pharmacy, Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical Microbiology, Herbal Medicines research, Pharmaceutical Raw Materials development/utilization, Novel drug delivery systems, Polymer/Cosmetic Science, Food/Drug Interaction, Herbal drugs evaluation, Physical Pharmaceutics, Medication management, Cosmetic Science, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology, pharmaceutical research etc. The Journal welcomes the submission of manuscripts that meet the general criteria of significance and scientific excellence. Papers will be published shortly after acceptance. All articles published in AJPP are peer-reviewed.

Submission of Manuscript

Submit manuscripts as e-mail attachment to the Editorial Office at: ajpp@academicjournals.org. A manuscript number will be mailed to the corresponding author shortly after submission.

The African Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology will only accept manuscripts submitted as e-mail attachments.

Please read the **Instructions for Authors** before submitting your manuscript. The manuscript files should be given the last name of the first author.

Editors

Sharmilah Pamela Seetulsingh- Goorah

*Associate Professor,
Department of Health Sciences
Faculty of Science,
University of Mauritius,
Reduit,
Mauritius*

Himanshu Gupta

*University of Colorado- Anschutz Medical Campus,
Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, School of
Pharmacy Aurora, CO 80045,
USA*

Dr. Shreesh Kumar Ojha

*Molecular Cardiovascular Research Program
College of Medicine
Arizona Health Sciences Center
University of Arizona
Tucson 85719, Arizona,
USA*

Dr.Victor Valenti Engracia

*Department of Speech-Language and
Hearing Therapy Faculty of Philosophy
and Sciences, UNESP
Marilia-SP, Brazil.*

Prof. Sutiak Vaclav

*Rovníková 7, 040 20 Košice,
The Slovak Republic,
The Central Europe,
European Union
Slovak Republic
Slovakia*

Dr.B.RAVISHANKAR

*Director and Professor of Experimental Medicine
SDM Centre for Ayurveda and Allied Sciences,
SDM College of Ayurveda Campus,
Kuthpady, Udupi- 574118
Karnataka (INDIA)*

Dr. Manal Moustafa Zaki

*Department of Veterinary Hygiene and Management
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, Cairo University
Giza, 11221 Egypt*

Prof. George G. Nomikos

*Scientific Medical Director
Clinical Science
Neuroscience
TAKEDA GLOBAL RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
CENTER, INC. 675 North Field Drive Lake Forest, IL
60045
USA*

Prof. Mahmoud Mohamed El-Mas

Department of Pharmacology,

Dr. Caroline Wagner

*Universidade Federal do Pampa
Avenida Pedro Anunciação, s/n
Vila Batista, Caçapava do Sul, RS - Brazil*

Editorial Board

Prof. Fen Jicai

School of life science, Xinjiang University, China.

Dr. Ana Laura Nicoletti Carvalho

Av. Dr. Arnaldo, 455, São Paulo, SP. Brazil.

Dr. Ming-hui Zhao

*Professor of Medicine
Director of Renal Division, Department of Medicine
Peking University First Hospital
Beijing 100034
PR. China.*

Prof. Ji Junjun

Guangdong Cardiovascular Institute, Guangdong General Hospital, Guangdong Academy of Medical Sciences, China.

Prof. Yan Zhang

*Faculty of Engineering and Applied Science,
Memorial University of Newfoundland,
Canada.*

Dr. Naoufel Madani

*Medical Intensive Care Unit
University hospital Ibn Sina, Univesity Mohamed V
Souissi, Rabat,
Morocco.*

Dr. Dong Hui

Department of Gynaecology and Obstetrics, the 1st hospital, NanFang University, China.

Prof. Ma Hui

School of Medicine, Lanzhou University, China.

Prof. Gu HuiJun

School of Medicine, Taizhou university, China.

Dr. Chan Kim Wei

*Research Officer
Laboratory of Molecular Biomedicine,
Institute of Bioscience, Universiti Putra,
Malaysia.*

Dr. Fen Cun

Professor, Department of Pharmacology, Xinjiang University, China.

Dr. Sirajunnisa Razack

Department of Chemical Engineering, Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar, Tamilnadu, India.

Prof. Ehab S. EL Desoky

Professor of pharmacology, Faculty of Medicine Assiut University, Assiut, Egypt.

Dr. Yakisich, J. Sebastian

Assistant Professor, Department of Clinical Neuroscience R54 Karolinska University Hospital, Huddinge 141 86 Stockholm , Sweden.

Prof. Dr. Andrei N. Tchernitchin

Head, Laboratory of Experimental Endocrinology and Environmental Pathology LEEPA University of Chile Medical School, Chile.

Dr. Sirajunnisa Razack

Department of Chemical Engineering, Annamalai University, Annamalai Nagar, Tamilnadu, India.

Dr. Yasar Tatar

Marmara University, Turkey.

Dr Nafisa Hassan Ali

Assistant Professor, Dow institute of medical technology Dow University of Health Sciences, Chand bbi Road, Karachi, Pakistan.

Dr. Krishnan Namboori P. K.

Computational Chemistry Group, Computational Engineering and Networking, Amrita Vishwa Vidyapeetham, Amritanagar, Coimbatore-641 112 India.

Prof. Osman Ghani

University of Sargodha, Pakistan.

Dr. Liu Xiaoji

School of Medicine, Shihezi University, China.

Instructions for Author

Electronic submission of manuscripts is strongly encouraged, provided that the text, tables, and figures are included in a single Microsoft Word file (preferably in Arial font).

The **cover letter** should include the corresponding author's full address and telephone/fax numbers and should be in an e-mail message sent to the Editor, with the file, whose name should begin with the first author's surname, as an attachment.

Article Types

Three types of manuscripts may be submitted:

Regular articles: These should describe new and carefully confirmed findings, and experimental procedures should be given in sufficient detail for others to verify the work. The length of a full paper should be the minimum required to describe and interpret the work clearly.

Short Communications: A Short Communication is suitable for recording the results of complete small investigations or giving details of new models or hypotheses, innovative methods, techniques or apparatus. The style of main sections need not conform to that of full-length papers. Short communications are 2 to 4 printed pages (about 6 to 12 manuscript pages) in length.

Reviews: Submissions of reviews and perspectives covering topics of current interest are welcome and encouraged. Reviews should be concise and no longer than 4-6 printed pages (about 12 to 18 manuscript pages). Reviews are also peer-reviewed.

Review Process

All manuscripts are reviewed by an editor and members of the Editorial Board or qualified outside reviewers. Authors cannot nominate reviewers. Only reviewers randomly selected from our database with specialization in the subject area will be contacted to evaluate the manuscripts. The process will be blind review.

Decisions will be made as rapidly as possible, and the journal strives to return reviewers' comments to authors as fast as possible. The editorial board will re-review manuscripts that are accepted pending revision. It is the goal of the AJPP to publish manuscripts within weeks after submission.

Regular articles

All portions of the manuscript must be typed double-spaced and all pages numbered starting from the title page.

The Title should be a brief phrase describing the contents of the paper. The Title Page should include the authors' full names and affiliations, the name of the corresponding author along with phone, fax and E-mail information. Present addresses of authors should appear as a footnote.

The Abstract should be informative and completely self-explanatory, briefly present the topic, state the scope of the experiments, indicate significant data, and point out major findings and conclusions. The Abstract should be 100 to 200 words in length.. Complete sentences, active verbs, and the third person should be used, and the abstract should be written in the past tense. Standard nomenclature should be used and abbreviations should be avoided. No literature should be cited.

Following the abstract, about 3 to 10 key words that will provide indexing references should be listed.

A list of non-standard **Abbreviations** should be added. In general, non-standard abbreviations should be used only when the full term is very long and used often. Each abbreviation should be spelled out and introduced in parentheses the first time it is used in the text. Only recommended SI units should be used. Authors should use the solidus presentation (mg/ml). Standard abbreviations (such as ATP and DNA) need not be defined.

The Introduction should provide a clear statement of the problem, the relevant literature on the subject, and the proposed approach or solution. It should be understandable to colleagues from a broad range of scientific disciplines.

Materials and methods should be complete enough to allow experiments to be reproduced. However, only truly new procedures should be described in detail; previously published procedures should be cited, and important modifications of published procedures should be mentioned briefly. Capitalize trade names and include the manufacturer's name and address. Subheadings should be used. Methods in general use need not be described in detail.

Results should be presented with clarity and precision. The results should be written in the past tense when describing findings in the authors' experiments. Previously published findings should be written in the present tense. Results should be explained, but largely without referring to the literature. Discussion, speculation and detailed interpretation of data should not be included in the Results but should be put into the Discussion section.

The Discussion should interpret the findings in view of the results obtained in this and in past studies on this topic. State the conclusions in a few sentences at the end of the paper. The Results and Discussion sections can include subheadings, and when appropriate, both sections can be combined.

The Acknowledgments of people, grants, funds, etc should be brief.

Tables should be kept to a minimum and be designed to be as simple as possible. Tables are to be typed double-spaced throughout, including headings and footnotes. Each table should be on a separate page, numbered consecutively in Arabic numerals and supplied with a heading and a legend. Tables should be self-explanatory without reference to the text. The details of the methods used in the experiments should preferably be described in the legend instead of in the text. The same data should not be presented in both table and graph form or repeated in the text.

Figure legends should be typed in numerical order on a separate sheet. Graphics should be prepared using applications capable of generating high resolution GIF, TIFF, JPEG or Powerpoint before pasting in the Microsoft Word manuscript file. Tables should be prepared in Microsoft Word. Use Arabic numerals to designate figures and upper case letters for their parts (Figure 1). Begin each legend with a title and include sufficient description so that the figure is understandable without reading the text of the manuscript. Information given in legends should not be repeated in the text.

References: In the text, a reference identified by means of an author's name should be followed by the date of the reference in parentheses. When there are more than two authors, only the first author's name should be mentioned, followed by 'et al'. In the event that an author cited has had two or more works published during the same year, the reference, both in the text and in the reference list, should be identified by a lower case letter like 'a' and 'b' after the date to distinguish the works.

Examples:

Cole (2000), Steddy et al. (2003), (Kelebeni, 1983), (Bane and Jake, 1992), (Chege, 1998; Cohen, 1987a,b;

Tristan, 1993,1995), (Kumasi et al., 2001)
References should be listed at the end of the paper in alphabetical order. Articles in preparation or articles submitted for **publication**, unpublished observations, personal communications, etc. should not be included in the reference list but should only be mentioned in the article text (e.g., A. Kingori, University of Nairobi, Kenya, personal communication). Journal names are abbreviated according to Chemical Abstracts. Authors are fully responsible for the accuracy of the references.

Examples:

Ansell J, Hirsh J, Poller L (2004). The pharmacology and management of the vitamin K antagonists: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. 126:204-233

Ansell JE, Buttaro ML, Thomas VO (1997). Consensus guidelines for coordinated outpatient oral anticoagulation therapy management. Ann Pharmacother 31 : 604-615

Charnley AK (1992). Mechanisms of fungal pathogenesis in insects with particular reference to locusts. In: Lomer CJ, Prior C (eds) Pharmaceutical Controls of Locusts and Grasshoppers: Proceedings of an international workshop held at Cotonou, Benin. Oxford: CAB International, pp 181-190.

Jake OO (2002).Pharmaceutical Interactions between Striga hermonthica (Del.) Benth. and fluorescent rhizosphere bacteria Of Zea mays, L. and Sorghum bicolor L. Moench for Striga suicidal germination In Vigna unguiculata . PhD dissertation, Tehran University, Iran.

Furmaga EM (1993). Pharmacist management of a hyperlipidemia clinic. Am. J. Hosp. Pharm. 50 : 91-95

Short Communications

Short Communications are limited to a maximum of two figures and one table. They should present a complete study that is more limited in scope than is found in full-length papers. The items of manuscript preparation listed above apply to Short Communications with the following differences: (1) Abstracts are limited to 100 words; (2) instead of a separate Materials and Methods section, experimental procedures may be incorporated into Figure Legends and Table footnotes; (3) Results and Discussion should be combined into a single section.

Proofs and Reprints: Electronic proofs will be sent (e-mail attachment) to the corresponding author as a PDF file. Page proofs are considered to be the final version of the manuscript. With the exception of typographical or minor clerical errors, no changes will be made in the manuscript at the proof stage.

Fees and Charges: Authors are required to pay a \$600 handling fee. Publication of an article in the African Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology is not contingent upon the author's ability to pay the charges. Neither is acceptance to pay the handling fee a guarantee that the paper will be accepted for publication. Authors may still request (in advance) that the editorial office waive some of the handling fee under special circumstances.

Copyright: © 2013, Academic Journals.

All rights Reserved. In accessing this journal, you agree that you will access the contents for your own personal use but not for any commercial use. Any use and or copies of this Journal in whole or in part must include the customary bibliographic citation, including author attribution, date and article title.

Submission of a manuscript implies: that the work described has not been published before (except in the form of an abstract or as part of a published lecture, or thesis) that it is not under consideration for publication elsewhere; that if and when the manuscript is accepted for publication, the authors agree to automatic transfer of the copyright to the publisher.

Disclaimer of Warranties

In no event shall Academic Journals be liable for any special, incidental, indirect, or consequential damages of any kind arising out of or in connection with the use of the articles or other material derived from the AJPP, whether or not advised of the possibility of damage, and on any theory of liability.

This publication is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. Descriptions of, or references to, products or publications does not imply endorsement of that product or publication. While every effort is made by Academic Journals to see that no inaccurate or misleading data, opinion or statements appear in this publication, they wish to make it clear that the data and opinions appearing in the articles and advertisements herein are the responsibility of the contributor or advertiser concerned. Academic Journals makes no warranty of any kind, either express or implied, regarding the quality, accuracy, availability, or validity of the data or information in this publication or of any other publication to which it may be linked.

ARTICLES

Review

- Review on pharmacological activities of liriodenine** 1067
Chung-Yi Chen, Hui-Ming Wu, Wen-Ying Chao, Chien-Hsing Lee

- Evaluation of hydro-alcoholic extract of leaves of *Boerhaavia diffusa* for anxiolytic activity in rats** 1071
Jitender Kumar Malik, Dayanand H. Gadekar, Sourabh Jain

Research Articles

- Pharmacists' expectations regarding the services provided by drug and poison information center** 1075
Somayeh Hanafi, Mirhamed Hajimiri, Hassan Torkamandi, Alireza Hayatshahi, Mohammad Reza Javadi

- Calcium channel blockers attenuate chronic inflammation in rat knee joint** 1081
Mohammad Reza Rahmani, Mohammad Allahtavakoli, Mehdi Mahmoodi, Gholamhossein Hassanshahi, Ali Shamsizadeh

- Osteoblastic activity of ethanolic extract and volatile compounds from Ee-Zhi-Wan, a famous traditional Chinese herbal formula** 1088
Yan-Bin Wu, Jian-Guo Wu, Jun Yi, Ti-Qiang Chen, Xiong-Hao Lin, Jin-Zhong Wu

- Effect of cultivation condition on the active component contents in *Gentiana rigescens*, a traditional Chinese medicine** 1096
Jinyu Zhang, Tao Shen, Yuanzhong Wang, Meiquan Yang, Ji Zhang, Shaobing Yang, Weize Yang, Yanli Zhao, Zhenling Zhao, Tianmei Yang, Hang Jin

ARTICLES

Research Articles

- In vitro* synergy and time-kill assessment of interaction between kanamycin and metronidazole against resistant bacteria** 1103
OO Olajuyigbe, AJ Afolayan
- Analysis on 102 cases of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin** 1110
Ping Zang, Jin-Lan Liu, Fei Wang, Pei-Rong Zhang, Shu-Qin Chen, HongLiu
- Combined treatment with resveratrol prevents the atorvastatin-induced myopathy in rat skeletal muscle** 1114
Burak Cem Soner, Salim Yalcin Inan, Ummu Güven, Gulperi Oktem, Ayse Saide Sahin
- Intravenous levetiracetam of hospitalized patients in Srinagarind Hospital** 1119
Somsak Tiamkao, Suwaporn Thongplew, Sriwatree Chawsamtong, Kittisak Sawanyawisuth
- Pharmacokinetics of isoniazid in Ethiopian children with tuberculosis in relation to the N-acetyltransferase 2 (NAT2) genotype** 1124
Misgana Ibrahim, Ephrem Engidawork, Getnet Yimer, Kidist Bobosha, Abraham Aseffa
- Methylphenidate effects on search strategy of an animal model of attention-deficit/ hyperactivity disorder** 1131
Yuan Tian, Yaping Wang, Hui Li, Dong Xu, Xinxin Ma

ARTICLES

Research Articles

- Effects of olanzapine versus risperidone on body mass index, serum leptin and lipid profile in schizophrenic patients** **1137**
Musab M. Khalaf, Imad A. Thanoon

Review

Review on pharmacological activities of liriodenine

Chung-Yi Chen¹, Hui-Ming Wu¹, Wen-Ying Chao² and Chien-Hsing Lee^{2*}

¹School of Medical and Health Sciences, Fooyin University, Kaohsiung, Taiwan, Republic of China.

²Department of Nursing, Min-Hwei College of Health Care Management, Tainan, Republic of China.

Accepted 5 May, 2013

This review describes the pharmacological properties of liriodenine. This alkaloid has been isolated from plant species of many genera and exhibits a wide range of pharmacological activities that have been reported. This present paper enumerates an overview of pharmacological aspects that are useful to researchers for further exploration in order to develop the potential of this alkaloid.

Key words: Liriodenine, alkaloid, pharmacological activities, *Liriodendron tulipifera* L.

INTRODUCTION

Liriodenine (8*H*-benzo[γ]-1,3-benzodioxo[6,5,4-*en*]-quinolin-8-one) is an oxoaporphine alkaloid (Figure 1). This alkaloid was isolated for the first time from *Liriodendron tulipifera* L., and was subsequently isolated from plant species of many genera (Warthen et al., 1969), mainly found in the families of Magnoliaceae, Annonaceae, Rutaceae, Monimiaceae, and Menispermaceae (Bentley, 2001; Hsieh et al., 2005; Lan et al., 2003; Lin et al., 1994; Nissanka et al., 2001; Woo et al., 1997; Wu et al., 1990). This has a wide range of pharmacological activities, such as activity against Gram-positive bacteria (Camacho et al., 2000; Chang et al., 2004; Li et al., 2009; Mohamed et al., 2010; Rahman et al., 2005; Waechter et al., 1999), antifungal (Hufford et al., 1980; Khan et al., 2002), antitumoral (Chen et al., 2009, 2012; Liu et al., 2009), antiarrhythmic activity (Chang et al., 1996, 2001; Chung et al., 2004), antiviral activities (Mohamed et al., 2010) and antiplatelet actions (Chen et al., 1997; Pyo et al., 2003). The objective of this work was to compile information about liriodenine, which may help researcher to understand the efficacy and potency of this alkaloid.

PHARMACOLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

Antimicrobial and antifungal properties

Liriodenine, was identified as a potentially useful antimicrobial antibiotic against *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Mycobacterium smegmatis*, *Candida albicans* and *Aspergillus niger* (Hufford et al., 1975, 1980). Mice were injected with a lethal dose of *C. albicans* NIH B311 and were administered varying doses of liriodenine. Reductions in the number of colony-forming units (CFU) measured per milligram of kidney tissue were observed in drug-treated animals compared to vehicle-treated control mice (Clark et al., 1987). The IC₅₀/minimum inhibitory concentration values of liriodenine against *C. albicans*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *S. aureus*, and Methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* (MRS) were 3.5/6.25, 2.0/12.5, 2.0/3.13, and 2.0/3.13 μ g/ml, respectively (Zhang et al., 2002). It has recently been reported that liriodenine has great potential as an environmental benign wood preservative (Wu et al., 2012). Thus, it is effective against the white-rot fungi *Lenzites betulina* and *Trametes*

*Corresponding author. E-mail: chlee@mail.mhchcm.edu.tw. Tel: +(886)-6-6226111/699. Fax: +(886)-6-6223616.

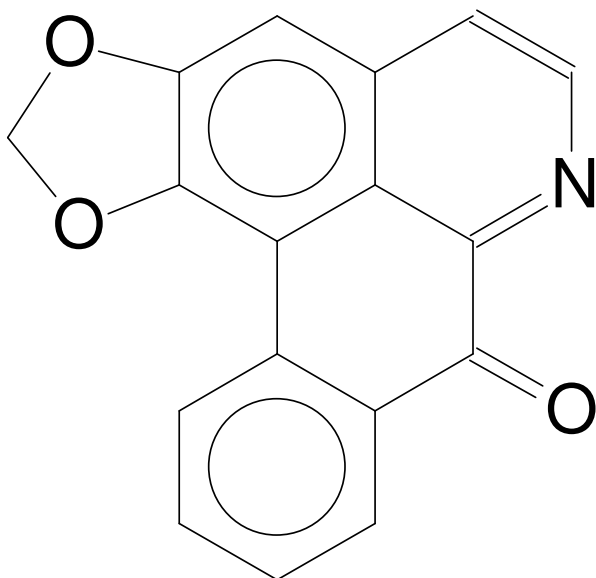


Figure 1. Structure of liriodenine.

versicolor and the brown-rot fungi *Laetiporus sulphureus*, *Gloeophyllum trabeum*, and *Fomitopsis pinicola*, suggesting effectively inhibiting the growth of wood-rotting fungi.

Antitumor activity

Owing to planar aromatic structure, the antitumor activities of liriodenine can be primarily attributed to intercalate between the neighboring base pairs of the DNA double helix (Woo et al., 1997). The importances of the oxo function induce cytotoxicity as well as inhibitory effects on precursor incorporation into DNA (Tzeng et al., 1990). Moreover, liriodenine also catalytically inhibits topoisomerase II to block DNA synthesis inducing cell cycle G1 arrest and increases tumor suppressor p53 and inducible nitric oxide synthase expression (Chang et al., 2004; Hsieh et al., 2005; Wu et al., 1990). Meanwhile, liriodenine has been shown to raise induced oxide nitric synthase (iNOS) expression and oxide nitric (NO) production, followed by increasing p53 production, and then up-regulating the p21 and p27 expressions (Chen et al., 2012). These events decreased the expressions of cyclin D1 and cyclin-dependent kinase, followed by reducing the pRb phosphorylation (ppRb), and finally triggering the G1/S arrest of cell cycle on human SW480 colon cancer cells (Chen et al., 2012). Furthermore, liriodenine has been demonstrated to block cell cycle progression at the G2/M phase by reduction of G1 cyclin D1, accumulation of G2 cyclin B1 and the decrease of enzymatic activity of the cyclin B1/cyclin-dependent kinase 1 complex in human A549 lung cancer cells (Chang et al., 2004). Liriodenine, isolated from the roots

of *Cyathostemma argenteum*, has been reported to exhibit moderate cytotoxic activity against breast cancer cell lines (Khamis et al., 2004). The anti-cell activity of liriodenine from *Liriodendron tulipifera* has been shown to have effects on human melanoma A375.S2 cells (Chiu et al., 2012). Cell growth inhibition activity of liriodenine demonstrated a potent cytotoxicity against KB, A-549, HCT-8, P-388 and L-1210 cells with IC₅₀ values of 3.6, 2.6, 2.5, 2.1, and 8.5 μM, respectively (Guo et al., 2005).

Cardiovascular effects

Liriodenine at the dose of 10⁻⁶ g/kg diminished the left ventricular end-systolic elastance E_{es} and effective arterial elastance E_a (Chang et al., 2001). The *in vivo* biological studies indicated that through inhibition of the Na⁺ and I_{to} channels, liriodenine suppresses antiarrhythmic activity induced by myocardial ischaemia reperfusion (Chang et al., 1996). An increased concentration of NO limits myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. Liriodenine has been shown to reduce the extent of cardiovascular injuries under ischemia-reperfusion conditions by preserving the eNOS and the NO production (Chang et al., 2004). The transient coronary artery occlusion often leads to malignant ventricular arrhythmias during the ischaemic and reperfusion periods (Ferrier et al., 1985). Therefore, liriodenine may provide a satisfactory therapeutic potential in the treatment of cardiac arrhythmias.

Antiplatelet actions

Liriodenine inhibited the contractile responses of guinea-pig trachea and acted as a M3 receptor antagonist in paced left as well as in spontaneously heartbeat right atria of guinea-pigs (Lin et al., 1994). Moreover, liriodenine abolished adenosine diphosphate (ADP)-induced aggregation activity in human whole blood (Moharam et al., 2010) and on washed rabbit platelets (Chen et al., 1997).

Medicinal inorganic chemistry properties

Since the success of *cis*-platin and related platinum complexes as anticancer agents, developing other active transition metal anticancer complexes with better efficiency and new mechanisms of action has attracted many bioinorganic chemists' interest and has become one of the focused research fields of bioinorganic chemistry (Liu et al., 2009). Based on the planar character and N-7/O-8 electron donor sites, liriodenine has the coordination capacity by forming chelates with several metal ions such as metal ions to form metal-based function bifunctional compounds with potential synergistic effects on antitumor activity.

Liriodenine (L) reacted with Mn(II), Fe(II), Co(II) and Zn(II) to afford four metal complexes: $[\text{MnCl}_2(\text{L})_2]$, $[\text{FeCl}_2(\text{L})_2]$, $[\text{Co}(\text{L})_2(\text{H}_2\text{O})_2]$, $[\text{Co}(\text{L})_2(\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH})_2](\text{ClO}_4)_4$, and $[\text{Zn}_2(\text{L})_2(\text{m}2\text{-Cl})_2\text{Cl}_2]$, all complexes bind more intensively to the DNA helix than does liriodenine and effectively inhibit topoisomerase I even at a low concentration ($\leq 10 \mu\text{M}$) (Liu et al., 2009). Furthermore, Pt(II) and Ru(II) were chosen for the synthesis of metal complexes with liriodenine as ligand. The antitumoral activities against a series of human tumor cell lines *in vitro* showed that these complexes exhibit higher antitumor activities than liriodenine or cisplatin does (Chen et al., 2009). These results demonstrated that the metal complexes of planar liriodenine reinforce the DNA-binding ability. Beside two-metal ion, liriodenine was used as a bioactive ligand to react with gold(III) compounds. The *in vitro* cytotoxicity towards five human tumor cell lines showed that antiproliferative properties of the complex are compared with free liriodenine, with IC_{50} values falling in the 2 to 16 μM range. The complex induced an S-phase arrest and significantly inhibits topoisomerase I *in vitro* at low concentration ($\geq 25 \mu\text{M}$ or lower) (Chen et al., 2012). Liriodenine metal complexes may offer a new effective strategy to achieve higher cytotoxic activities.

Central nervous system activities

Liriodenine is reported as a sedative of the central nervous system (Rios et al., 1989). Furthermore, liriodenine has been shown to regulate dopamine biosynthesis by partially reducing tyrosine hydroxylase (TH) activity and TH gene expression and has protective effects against L-DOPA-induced cytotoxicity in PC12 cells (Jin et al., 2007). It is suggested that the isoquinoline ring planarity play a key role in the inhibition of dopamine.

CONCLUSION

This review provides the multiple biology effects of liriodenine which made it a valuable potential of molecule. The pharmacological aspects of liriodenine have been studied extensively; however, this alkaloid has not yet been developed as a drug. Ongoing and detailed research is required for the identification, cataloging and documentation of this alkaloid, which may provide scientific and encourage development of this alkaloid for pharmaceutical uses or therapeutic uses.

REFERENCES

- Bentley KW (2001). Beta-phenylethylamines and the isoquinoline alkaloids. *Nat. Prod. Rep.* 18(2): 148-170.
- Camacho MR, Kirby GC, Warhurst DC, Croft SL, Phillipson JD (2000). Oxoaporphine alkaloids and quinones from *Stephania dinklagei* and evaluation of their antiprotozoal activities. *Planta Med.* 66(5): 478-480.
- Chang GJ, Wu MH, Wu YC, Su MJ (1996). Electrophysiological mechanisms for antiarrhythmic efficacy and positive inotropy of liriodenine, a natural aporphine alkaloid from *Fissistigma glaucescens*. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 118(7):1571-1583.
- Chang HC, Chang FR, Wu YC, Lai YH (2004). Anti-cancer effect of liriodenine on human lung cancer cells. *Kaohsiung J. Med. Sci.* 20(8):365-371.
- Chang KC, Su MJ, Peng YI, Shao CC, Wu YC, Tseng YZ (2001). Mechanical effects of liriodenine on the left ventricular-arterial coupling in Wistar rats: pressure-stroke volume analysis. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 133(1):29-36.
- Chang WL, Chung CH, Wu YC, Su MJ (2004). The vascular and cardioprotective effects of liriodenine in ischemia-reperfusion injury via NO-dependent pathway. *Nitric Oxide-Biol. Chem.* 11(4): 307-315.
- Chen CY, Chen SY, Chen CH (2012). Liriodenine induces G1/S cell cycle arrest in human colon cancer cells via nitric oxide- and p53-mediated pathway. *Process Biochem.* 47(10):1460-1468.
- Chen KS, Wu YC, Teng CM, Ko FN, Wu TS (1997). Bioactive alkaloids from *Illigera luzonensis*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 60(6):645-647.
- Chen ZF, Liu YC, Peng Y, Hong X, Wang HH, Zhang MM, Liang H (2012). Synthesis, characterization, and *in vitro* antitumor properties of gold(III) compounds with the traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) active ingredient liriodenine. *J. Biol. Inorg. Chem.* 17(2):247-261.
- Chen ZF, Liu YC, Liu LM, Wang HS, Qin SH, Wang BL, Bian HD, Yang B, Fun HK, Liu HG, Liang H, Orvig C (2009). Potential new inorganic antitumor agents from combining the anticancer traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) liriodenine with metal ions, and DNA binding studies. *Dalton Trans.* 14(2):262-272.
- Chiu CC, Chou HL, Wu PF, Chen HL, Wang HM, Chen CY (2012). Bio-functional constituents from the stems of *Liriodendron tulipifera*. *Molecules* 17(4):4357-4372.
- Clark AM, Watson ES, Ashfaq MK, Hufford CD (1987). *In vivo* efficacy of antifungal oxoaporphine alkaloids in experimental disseminated candidiasis. *Pharm. Res.* 4(6):495-498.
- Ferrier GR, Moffat MP, Lukas A (1985). Possible mechanisms of ventricular arrhythmias elicited by ischemia followed by reperfusion: studies on isolate canine ventricular tissue. *Circ. Res.* 56(2):184-194.
- Guo Z, Vangapandu S, Sindelar RW, Walker LA, Sindelar RD (2005). Biologically active quassinoids and their chemistry: potential leads for drug design. *Curr. Med. Chem.* 12(2):173-190.
- Hsieh TJ, Liu TZ, Chern CL, Tsao DA, Lu FJ, Syu YH, Hsieh PY, Hu HS, Chang TT, Chen CH (2005). Liriodenine inhibits the proliferation of human hepatoma cell lines by blocking cell cycle progression and nitric oxide-mediated activation of p53 expression. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* 43(7):1117-1126.
- Hufford CD, Funderburk MJ, Morgan JM, Robertson LW (1975). Two antimicrobial alkaloids from heartwood of *Liriodendron tulipifera* L. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 64(5):789-792.
- Hufford CD, Sharma AS, Oguntimein BO (1980). Antibacterial and antifungal activity of liriodenine and related oxoaporphine alkaloids. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 69(10):1180-1183.
- Jin CM, Lee JJ, Yang YJ, Kim YM, Kim YK, Ryu SY, Lee MK (2007). Liriodenine inhibits dopamine biosynthesis and L-DOPA-induced dopamine content in PC12 cells. *Arch. Pharm. Res.* 30(8):984-990.
- Khamis S, Bibby MC, Brown JE, Cooper PA, Scowen I, Wright CW (2004). Phytochemistry and preliminary biological evaluation of *Cyathostemma argenteum*, a Malaysian plant used traditionally for the treatment of breast cancer. *Phytother. Res.* 18(7):507-510.
- Khan MR, Kihara M, Omoloso AD (2002). Antimicrobial activity of *Michelia champaca*. *Fitoterapia* 73(7-8):744-748.
- Lan YH, Chang FR, Yu JH, Yang YL, Chang YL, Lee SJ, Wu YC (2003). Cytotoxic styrylpyrones from *Goniothalamum amuyon*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 66(4):487-490.
- Li C, Lee D, Graf TN, Phifer SS, Nakanishi Y, Riswan S, Setyowati FM, Saribi AM, Soejarto DD, Farnsworth NR, Falkinham JO 3rd, Kroll DJ, Kinghorn AD, Wani MC, Oberlies NH (2009). Bioactive constituents of the stem bark of *Mitrephora glabra*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 72(11):1949-1953.
- Lin CH, Chang GJ, Su MJ, Wu YC, Teng CM, Ko FN (1994). Pharmacological characteristics of liriodenine, isolated from *Fissistigma glaucescens*, a novel muscarinic receptor antagonist in guinea-pigs. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 113(1):275-281.
- Liu YC, Chen ZF, Liu LM, Peng Y, Hong X, Yang B, Liu HG, Liang

- H, Orvig C (2009). Divalent later transition metal complexes of the traditional chinese medicine (TCM) lirioidenine: coordination chemistry, cytotoxicity and DNA binding studies. *Dalton Trans.* 48:10813-10823.
- Mohamed SM, Hassan EM, Ibrahim NA (2010). Cytotoxic and antiviral activities of aporphine alkaloids of *Magnolia grandiflora* L. *Nat. Prod. Res.* 24(15):1395-1402.
- Moharam BA, Jantan I, Jalil J, Shaari K (2010). Inhibitory effects of phylligenin and quebrachitol isolated from *Mitrephora vulpina* on platelet activating factor receptor binding and platelet aggregation. *Molecules* 15(11):7840-7848.
- Nissanka AP, Karunaratne V, Bandara BM, Kumar V, Nakanishi T, Nishi M, Inada A, Tillekeratne LM, Wijesundara DS, Gunatilaka AA (2001). Antimicrobial alkaloids from *Zanthoxylum tetraspermum* and *caudatum*. *Phytochemistry* 56(8):857-861.
- Pyo MK, Yun-Choi HS, Hong YJ (2003). Antiplatelet activities of aporphine alkaloids isolated from leaves of *Magnolia obovata*. *Planta Med.* 69(3):267-269.
- Rahman MM, Lopa SS, Sadik G, Harun-Or-Rashid, Islam R, Khondkar P, Alam AH, Rashid MA (2005). Antibacterial and cytotoxic compounds from the bark of *Cananga odorata*. *Fitoterapia* 76(7-8):758-761.
- Rios JL, Simeon S, Villar A (1989). Pharmacological activity of aporphinoid alkaloids. *Fitoterapia* 60(5):387-412.
- Tzeng CC, Wu YC, Su TL, Watanabe KA, Lu ST, Chou TC (1990). Inhibitory effects of isoquinoline-type alkaloids on leukemic cell growth and macromolecule biosynthesis. *Kaohsiung. J. Med. Sci.* 6(2):58-65.
- Waechter AI, Cave A, Hocquemiller R, Bories C, Munoz V, Fournet A (1999). Antiprotozoal activity of aporphine alkaloids isolated from *Unonopsis buchtiinii* (Annonaceae). *Phytother. Res.* 13(2):175-177.
- Warthen D, Gooden EL, Jacobson M (1969). Tumor inhibitors: lirioidenine, a cytotoxic alkaloid from *Annona glabra*. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 58(5):637-638.
- Woo SH, Reynolds MC, Sun NJ, Cassady JM, Snapka RM (1997). Inhibition of topoisomerase II by lirioidenine. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 54(4):467-473.
- Wu CC, Wu CL, Huang SL, Chang HT (2012). Antifungal activity of Lirioidenine from *Michelia formosana* heartwood against wood-rotting fungi. *Wood Sci. Technol.* 46(4):737-747.
- Wu YC, Duh CY, Wang SK, Chen KS, Yang TH (1990). Two new natural azafluorene alkaloids and a cytotoxic aporphine alkaloid from *Polyalthia longifolia*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 53(5):1327-1331.
- Zhang Z, ElSohly HN, Jacob MR, Pasco DS, Walker LA, Clark AM (2002). New sesquiterpenoids from the root of *Guatteria multivenia*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 65(6):856-859.

Review

Evaluation of hydro-alcoholic extract of leaves of *Boerhaavia diffusa* for anxiolytic activity in rats

Jitender Kumar Malik*, Dayanand H. Gadekar and Sourabh Jain

NRI Institutes of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Bhopal (MP), India.

Accepted 2 January, 2012

The hydro-alcoholic extract of *Boerhaavia diffusa* of leaves was investigated for evaluation of exhibited anxiolytic activity in rats at a dose 100 and 200 mg/kg by p.o. route for elevated plus maze test, hole-board test, haloperidol induced catalepsy and ketamine induced sleep method. Results of *in vivo* activity lead to the conclusion that the hydro-alcoholic of *B. diffusa* showed predominantly significant activity which is compared to the standard drug, diazepam (0.5 mg/kg).

Key words: *Boerhaavia diffusa*, anxiolytic activity, diazepam, haloperidol, hydro-alcoholic extract, ketamine, sleep.

INTRODUCTION

Boerhaavia diffusa family: Nyctaginaceae, Sanskrit: "Punarnava is a perennial creeping weed found throughout India. The leaves of *B. diffusa* are reported for their use in the indigenous system of medicine for the treatment of dyspepsia (Table 1), jaundice, enlargement of the spleen and abdominal pain (Kirtikar and Basu, 1956). A decoction of whole plant is taken with milk in the early morning to cure jaundice and weakness. However, no scientific evaluation of these claims appears to have been undertaken so far. In the present study, we were made to validate the folklore use of this plant as anxiolytic activity.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Plant

The leaves of *B. diffusa* were collected in August, 2009 from local market of Bopal, India and were authenticated. The voucher specimen (NIPS/PC/105) was preserved in the laboratory for reference.

Preparation of extract

The leaves were dried under shade, powdered and passed through 40 meshes, and were stored in closed vessel for further use. *B.*

diffusa was extracted using solvent system of 70% methanol and 30% water in soxhlet apparatus at a temperature of 40 to 60°C. On the seventh day, 35 cycles of the soxhlet extraction were done. The extract was filtered and concentrated in a vacuum under pressure using rotary flash evaporator.

Phytochemical analysis of the extract

The extract was screened for the presence of various constituents employing standard screening test (Trease and Evans, 1985). Conventional protocol for detecting the presence of glycosides, saponins, flavonoids, tannins, etc., was used. Several phytoconstituents like flavonoids and saponin are known to have anxiolytic activity (Ambavade et al., 2006; Nayak et al., 2004).

Toxicity studies

Toxicity studies of hydro-alcoholic extract were carried out in oral doses of 1000 to 2000 mg/kg body weight using albino rats. After test extract administration, animals were observed for 72 h period. The number of deaths was expressed as a percentile and the LD₅₀ was determined by probate test using the death percentage versus the log dose (Turner RA.1965). Study protocol was approved from the Institutional Animal Ethics Committee (IAEC).

Statistical analysis

Results are expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM), and statistical difference was analyzed using Dunnett t test

*Corresponding author. E-mail: jitender_malik@hotmail.com. Tel: +91-9893864455.

Table 1. Treatment schedule.

Group	Treatment	Dosage, route of administration
1	Distilled water (vehicle)	1 ml/kg, p.o
2	Hydro-alcoholic extract	100 mg/kg, p.o
3	Hydro-alcoholic extract	200 mg/kg, p.o.
4	Diazepam	0.5 mg/kg, i.p

n = number of animals used in each group and treatment duration (10 days).

Table 2. Effect of *B. diffusa* extract on time spent in open arm.

Treatment	Time spent in open arm
Vehicle	29.5 ± 4.21
Extract 100 mg/kg	77.0 ± 15.19*
Extract 200 mg/kg	45.5 ± 7.3
Diazepam 0.5 mg/kg	70.25 ± 1.6*

Values are mean ± SEM of observation. $F_{12} = 6.38$, $P = 0.008$; compare to respective vehicle control group. *Represents data that is significant.

and results were considered significant when $P < 0.05$.

EVALUATION OF ANXIOLYTIC ACTIVITY

Animals

Adult albino rats (150 to 200 g) were used in this study. They were housed in well ventilated rooms (temperature $22 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$, humidity 65 to 70% and 12 h light/dark cycle) and fed with standard rodent pellet diet (Lipton India Ltd., Bombay) with tap water *ad libitum*.

Elevated plus maze model

Elevated plus maze (EPM) test (Pellow et al., 1985) for studying the anxiolytic effect in rodents was used. EPM consists of two open arms (15 × 10 cm) and two closed arms (50 × 10 × 40 cm) with an open roof elevated at 50 cm. 1 h after the oral administration of drugs, the rat was placed at the centre of the maze, facing one closed arm. During a 5 min test period, the following measures were taken: the time spent in the open and closed arms; and total number of arm entries. The duration of treatment was 10 days. The result is as shown in Table 2.

Hole-board test

Placing a rat on the hole-board apparatus, elevated to 45 cm from the table, induced anxiety in it as it was exposed to a new environment. The anxiogenic agents reduce the number of head poking, whereas the anxiolytic agents increased the number of head poking.

The hole-board apparatus consist of metal plate floor (40 × 40 cm) placed at 25 cm above the ground. The metal plate consist of six hole (1.5 cm in diameter) spaced symmetrically in a diamond pattern. A rat was placed on one corner of the apparatus and was observed for the next 5 min for the number of head poking (Mohan et al., 2005). The results are as shown in Table 3.

Haloperidol induced catalepsy

Purpose and rational catalepsy in rats was defined as a failure to correct an externally imposed unusual posture over a prolonged period of time. Neuroleptics which have an inhibitory action of nigrostriatal dopamine system induced catalepsy (Costall and Naylor, 1974; Chermat and Simon, 1975) while neuroleptics with little or no nigrostriatal blockade produce relatively little or no cataleptic behavior. Furthermore, cataleptic symptoms caused Parkinson-like extrapyramidal side effects in rodents seen clinically with administration of antipsychotic drugs (Duvoisin, 1976).

Procedure

Albino rats were divided into four groups each. They were administered vehicle, that is, water by intraperitoneal (i.p) route. After 30 min, the rats were administered haloperidol 1 mg/kg i.p and both forepaws of rats were placed on a wooden bar elevated 6 cm above the ground. The duration for which the rats retains the fore paws on the elevated bar was noted at 0, 30, 60, 90 and 120 min. The cut off time was 300 s.

The two doses of the extract (*B. diffusa*), 100 and 200 mg/kg for animals in each group, were administered to both groups: the 2nd group was given 100 mg/kg and the 3rd group was given 200 mg/kg p.o. After 45 min, the same group of animals was treated/ administered with haloperidol (1 mg/kg i.p) and both forepaws of rats were placed on wooden bar elevated 6 cm above the ground. The duration for which the rats retain the forepaws on the elevated bar was noted at 0, 30, 60, 90 and 120 min, though the cut off time was 300 s. The results are as shown in Table 4.

Ketamine induced sleep

Materials required are ketamine (80mg/kg), extract (dose A and B), syringe (1 ml), animals and vehicle (distilled water). The animals were divided into four groups of similar body weight of same sex, each groups were treated separately with calculated dose. Animal was treated with either vehicle or extract (p.o) and after 45 min, the animals are administered ketamine (80 mg/kg i.p), then the animals were placed in the observation table for 1 h induction of sleep and the duration of sleep was recorded (Winters et al., 1972). The results are as shown in Table 5.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Elevated plus maze (EPM) model

In the animal study, we found out that *B. diffusa* plant extract significantly reduced the anxiety; the result is as shown in the Table 2. Two doses of extract were taken and observed in elevated plus maze apparatus. The

Table 3. Effect of extract on the number of head poking in hole board apparatus.

Treatment	No. of head poking
Vehicle	5.0 ± 0.9
Extract (100 mg/kg)	7.75 ± 0.85
Extract (200 mg/kg)	6.25 ± 1.1
Diazepam (0.5 mg/kg)	7.75 ± 0.62

Values are mean ± SEM. $F_{12} = 1.88$, $P = 0.188$; compared to respective vehicle group control. Data that is not significant.

Table 4. Effect of ketamine on duration of sleep.

Treatment group	Duration of sleep
Vehicle (1 mg/kg) + ketamine (80 mg/kg i.p.)	62 ± 1
Extract (100 mg/kg) + ketamine (80 mg/kg i.p.)	54 ± 1.95*
Extract (200 mg/kg) + ketamine (80 mg/kg i.p.)	51.25 ± 2.49*

Values are mean ± SEM of observations. $P = 0.009$; compare to respective vehicle group control. *Represents data that is significant.

Table 5. Interaction of the extract with haloperidol at 0, 30, 60 and 120 min.

Treatment	0 min (mean±SEM)	30 min (mean±SEM)	60 min (mean±SEM)	90 min (mean±SEM)	120 min (mean±SEM)
Vehicle + Haloperidol (1 mg/kg)	0 ± 0	255 ± 44.25	300 ± 0	300 ± 0	83.5 ± 0.5
Extract 100 mg/kg + Haloperidol (1 mg/kg)	0 ± 0	0 ± 0*	180 ± 9.25*	195 ± 61.53*	255 ± 28.2*
Extract 200 mg/kg + Haloperidol (1 mg/kg)	0 ± 0	0 ± 0*	0 ± 0*	0 ± 0*	16.25 ± 2.39*

Values are mean ± SEM of 5 observations. *Represents that data is significant. All results were analyzed by dunnet t test and results were considered significant when $p < 0.05$.

doses of extract were compared to the control group and standard diazepam (0.5 mg/kg i.p.). According to the result, the low dose that is, 1st extract was found significant as compare to the high dose of 2nd extract and the value of “p” was found ($P = 0.008$). Elevated plus maze was used to observe the anti anxiety activity of the extract on the rats, as the dose of the extract was compared to the time spent by the vehicle (100

mg/kg) in treating rats, which shows that the extract has anxiolytic activity.

Hole-board test

Two doses of the extract were taken and observed in hole-board apparatus. The dose of the extract was compared to the control group and

standard diazepam (0.5 mg/kg i.p.). According to the result, both doses were found not significant and the value of “p” was found ($P = 0.188$).

Effect on sleep duration using ketamine

The two doses of the extract + ketamine (80 mg/kg) were taken as stated previously and the

duration and latency of sleep were observed. The two doses of the extract were compared to the control group, and the result is as shown in Table 4. According to the result, both doses of the extract significantly reduced the duration of sleep in rats. Both doses of the extract were found significant at $P = 0.009$.

Drug interaction with centrally acting drug

Haloperidol is a potent neuroleptics drug which induces catalepsy in rats. Two doses of the extract were taken for experiments as stated in the materials and method and the result is as shown in Table 5. The two doses of the extract were compared to the vehicle treated group, in different time interval or duration of time like 0, 30, 60, 90 and 120 min. In 0 min, both doses of the extract were not significant, but in 30 min duration, both they were found significant ($P = 0.001$). In 60 min, the extract dose of 100 mg/kg was found significant ($P = 0.001$) and the extract dose of 200 mg/kg was also found significant. In 90 min, both doses of the extract were found significant ($P = 0.001$) and in 120 min, it was found that both doses of the extract was found significant, that means the extract in maximum time interval decreases catalepsy with the haloperidol drug that acted similarly like the agent which is dopaminergic or which is working as a D_2 receptor agonist.

Conclusion

In the present study, we used the EPM model of anxiety to evaluate the anxiolytic effects of the hydro-alcoholic extract of *B. diffusa*. The elevated plus maze is currently one of the most widely used models of animal anxiety (Hoggs, 1996). The extracts of *B. diffusa* increased the time spent in open sided arms of the plus-maze by rat in the dose range of 100 mg/kg. Maximum activity by all the extracts were produced at 100 mg/kg and the response was reverted when the doses were increased to 200 mg/kg. Plants containing sterols, flavonoids, etc., were reported to have anxiolytic activity (Ambavade et al., 2006; Nayak et al., 2004) and preliminary phytochemical screening revealed the presence of sterols, tannins and flavonoids in the *B. diffusa*. Therefore, the anxiolytic activity of *B. diffusa* may be due to the presence of tannins, sterols, flavonoids, etc. However, further investigations are required to isolate the phytoconstituents responsible for anxiolytic activity and to find their mechanism of action.

As expected, diazepam produced significant increases in open arm time and in a number of entries into the open arms. Diazepam also increased the total number of entries. These data are in agreement with the results of other studies, where diazepam and other benzodiazepines have been shown to produce robust anxiolytic effects in a variety of anxiolytic screening procedures, including conflict model (Vogel et al., 1971), EPM procedures (Pellow et al., 1986) and other non punishment procedures (Winslow et al., 1991). The result of the present study suggests that hydro-alcoholic extract of *B. diffusa* plant may possess significant anxiolytic activity.

REFERENCES

- Ambavade SD, Mhetre NA, Tate VD, Bodhankar SL (2006). Pharmacological evaluation of the extracts of *Sphaeranthus indicus* flowers on anxiolytic activity in mice. *Indian J. Pharmacol.* 38(4):254-259.
- Chermat R, Simon P (1975). Appreciation dela catalepsie chezle rat. *J. Pharmacol.* 6:493-496.
- Costall B, Naylor RJ (1974). On catalepsy and catantonia and the predictability of the catalepsy test for neuroleptic activity *Psychopharmacol.* 34:233-241.
- Hoggs S (1996). A review of the validity and variability of the elevated plus maze as an animal model of anxiety. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 54:21-30.
- Kirtikar KR, Basu BD (1956). *Indian Medicinal Plants.* Lalit Mohan Basu, Allhabad, India. 27:123-128.
- Mohan M, Kasture SB, Balaraman R (2005). Anxiolytic activity of standardized extract of Korean *Ginseng* A study on exploratory behavior. *Oriental Pharm Exp. Med.* 5:301-307.
- Nayak SS, Ghosh AK, Debnath B, Vishnoi SP, Jha T (2004). Synergistic effect of methanol extract of *Abies webbiana* leaves on sleeping time induced by standard sedatives in mice and anti-inflammatory activity of extracts in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 93(2-3): 397-402.
- Pellow S, Chopin P, File SE, Briley M (1985). Validation of open: closed arm entries in an elevated plus maze as a measure of anxiety in rat. *J. Neurosci.* 14:149-167.
- Pellow S, File SE (1986). Anxiolytic and anxiogenic drug effects on exploratory activity in an elevated plus-maze: a novel test of anxiety in the rat. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 24:525-529.
- Turner RA (1965). *Screening methods of Pharmacology.* Academic Press, New York. pp. 22-41.
- Vogel JR, Beer B, Clody DE (1971). A simple and reliable conflict procedure for testing anti anxiety agents. *Psychopharmacological* 21:1-7.
- Winslow JT, Insel TR (1991). Infant rat separation is a sensitive test for novel anxiolytics. *Prog. Neuropsychopharmacolgy Biol. Psychiatry* 15:745-57.
- Winters WD, Ferrar-Allado T (1972). The cataleptic state induced by Ketamine of the Neuropharmacology of anesthesia. *Neuropharmacology* 11:303-315.

Full Length Research Paper

Pharmacists' expectations regarding the services provided by drug and poison information center

Somayeh Hanafi, Mirhamed Hajimiri, Hassan Torkamandi, Alireza Hayatshahi and
Mohammad Reza Javadi*

Department of Pharmaceutical Care, Dr.Shariati Hospital, Jalal-e-Al-e Ahmad, Tehran, Iran.

Accepted 28 November, 2011

Health care professionals have been surveyed concerning their satisfaction with Drug and Poison Information Centers' (DPICs) services, but have rarely been questioned regarding their expectations. Knowing these expectations would be the starting point for improvement of DPIC's services. As pharmacists are a major group of DPICs' clients, this study was aimed to clarify the expectations of Iranian pharmacists regarding the services provided by the DPIC in Tehran University of Medical Sciences. Data was collected from questionnaire which was distributed among 562 pharmacists in August, 2008. Data was analyzed by producing descriptive statistics using Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) software (version 17). The mean importance rating for each expectation was determined and sorted in descending order. A response rate of 87.9% was achieved. Drug information textbooks and medical reference books were the 'most commonly used' drug information resources. Thirty six expectations had a mean importance rating of ≥ 3 (3 = important). Currently, there is a good fit between Iranian pharmacists' expectations and DPIC services provided. This survey identified several areas where services was expected but not provided (e.g. provision of telephone consultation services 24 h a day). In instances, where there was a gap between expectations and services provided, the DPIC made programmatic changes to align service with expectation when feasible.

Key words: Drug and poison information center (DPIC), pharmacists, expectations.

INTRODUCTION

A Drug and Poison Information Center (DPIC) is a formal unit with a series of resources and a professionally trained team engaged in providing accurate and factual information about drugs and poisons (Hall et al., 2006; George and Rao, 2005). World's DPICs are mainly affiliated to hospitals, faculties of pharmacy, faculties of medicine and other related organizations (Mullerova and Vlcek, 1998). The provision of accurate, prompt, timely and evidence-based drug and poison information to health care professionals is an important mechanism to promote safe and effective drug therapy for patients (Lakshmi et al., 2003; Ngo Su-Yin and Ponampalam, 2009). The complexity of the current drug literature has made

the selection and use of correct drugs in an appropriate manner, a challenging task (Asiri et al., 2007). Lack of unbiased drug information is one of the factors that make the health care providers unable to update their knowledge about drugs which results in an increasing demand for drug information to promote patient care. Therefore, DPICs' services are necessary to provide support for health care providers (George and Rao, 2005; Wongpoowarak et al., 2010; Rosenberg, 1983).

The first drug information center (DIC), was established in 1962 at the University of Kentucky. Since then, DICs have expanded outside academic settings to include hospitals and pharmaceutical industry (Dada et

Table 1. Demographic variables of survey respondents.

Demographic variable		Frequency n (%)
Gender	Male	201 (40.6)
	Female	291 (58.8)
Pharmacy practice experience (years)	< 5	129 (26.1)
	Between 5-10	86 (17.4)
	Between 10-15	108 (21.8)
	>15	162 (32.7)
Practice field	Hospital pharmacy	49 (9.9)
	Community Pharmacy	353 (71.3)
	Pharmaceutical Industry	32 (6.5)
	Others	47 (9.5)
Being familiar with DPICs' activities and services	Yes	224 (45.3)
	No	228 (46.1)
Estimated number of contacts with DPICs during last month	No contact	373 (75.4)
	< 5	60 (12.1)
	< 10	8 (1.6)
	> 10	5 (1.0)

al., 2008). Iran's first DPIC was opened in Tehran Ministry of Health, Under-secretary of Food and Drugs in February, 1997 with the intention of providing a centralized resource center for drug and poison emergency treatment advice and information to healthcare professionals, industries and general public (Nikfar et al., 2000). Health care professionals have been surveyed concerning their satisfaction with DPICs services, but have rarely been questioned regarding their expectations (Rheney et al., 2000). As the health care providers expect guidance and expert advice from DPICs', knowing client's expectations would be the starting point for improvement of DPICs' services (Scala et al., 2001). Pharmacists are one large group of DPICs' clients. This study was conducted to clarify the expectations of Iranian pharmacists regarding the services provided by the DPIC in Tehran University of Medical Sciences which was established in 2007.

METHODOLOGY

The study was descriptive. A questionnaire was prepared to investigate the pharmacists' expectations about DPICs. We invited all 562 pharmacists in Iranian Pharmacists Association Annual Congress which was held in August 2008 to participate in this survey.

A cover, describing the world's DPICs background and activities was attached to the questionnaire. The names of the respondents were not requested to maintain anonymity. Questions in this study covered a number of areas as follows:

1. The first section included the survey population demographic

information including age, sex, professional or educational qualifications, university degree and job experience.

2. The current sources of drug and poison information being utilized by respondents were elicited from a list of suggested options (drug and poison information centers, textbooks, software's, journals and websites and colleagues) and the frequency of the sources usage was ranked to the following three levels: almost never, occasionally and frequently.

3. Thirty seven expectations were developed in five choices Likert-Scale. Survey instructions directed the respondents to rank the importance of each expectation on a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 = not important, 2 = somewhat important, 3 = important, 4 = very important and 5 = extremely important.

Statistical analysis

The filled questionnaires were analyzed by producing descriptive analysis using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS for MS windows version 17). The mean importance rating for each expectation was determined and sorted in descending order.

RESULTS

Demographics

Out of the 562 potential responders who received the questionnaires, 494 fulfilled them, giving a response rate around eighty eight percent (87.9%). The average age of the respondents was around 41 years (41.49 ± 12.61). 95.1% of the pharmacists surveyed had a PharmD degree. The demographics of the responders are summarized in Table 1 (Note that the percentages through

Table 2. Frequency of using each source of drug information.

Variable	Frequency (%)
Using DPICs	
Almost never	175 (35.4)
Occasionally	176 (35.6)
Frequently	16 (3.2)
Using drug information textbooks and medical reference books	
Almost never	23 (4.6)
Occasionally	157 (31.7)
Frequently	250 (50.5)
Using drug information software's	
Almost never	94 (19.0)
Occasionally	179 (36.2)
Frequently	75 (15.2)
Using medical and pharmaceutical journals	
Almost never	36 (7.3)
Occasionally	232 (46.9)
Frequently	147 (29.7)
Using drug information websites	
Almost never	84 (17.0)
Occasionally	180 (36.4)
Frequently	98 (19.8)
Consulting expert colleagues	
Almost never	42 (8.5)
Occasionally	230 (46.5)
Frequently	109 (22.0)

this manuscript are all computed considering the number of missing cases in questionnaires).

The main resources used by responders for drug information are listed in Table 2. Tertiary sources, such as 'drug information textbooks and medical reference books' followed by 'medical and pharmaceutical journals and 'expert colleagues' formed the large bulk of the frequently used drug information resources for answering the queries (Table 2).

There were 36 expectations included on the survey instrument. Expectations are presented in the order of descending mean importance rating in Table 3. Thirty six (97%) survey expectations had a mean importance rating of ≥ 3 (3 = important). 'The provision of new drug information' and 'the provision of information on radiopharmaceutical and chemotherapeutic drugs preparations' had the most and the least importance ratings among all expectations, respectively.

The respondents' acquaintance with the DPIC's services and their future approach to make phone calls with these centers are summarized in Table 4.

DISCUSSION

DPICs are established with the primary goal of providing information to health care providers in need of medication-related issues (Sawalha, 2008). Expectation surveys are being used to improve the match between services provided and the client expectations (Karen et al., 2000). Comprehensive reviews of DPICs' services have been reported, but relatively little is known of the expectations of health care professionals regarding the services of these centers. We surveyed pharmacists, because they frequently use the services of the DPICs, so, constituting the major class enquirers for these centers.

Our survey data indicate that there is a good match between our pharmacists' expectations and services provided by DPIC. Most of the expectations with the highest importance ratings are the center's basic functions, like 'provision of new drug information', 'provision of drug use during pregnancy information' and 'provision of drug-drug and drug-food interaction information'. Similar to our

Table 3. Importance ratings for pharmacists' expectations.

Expectation	Mean rating	Standard deviation
Provide new drug information	4.31	0.89
Provide telephone consultation services 24 hours a day	4.13	0.95
Provide drug use during pregnancy information	4.08	0.93
Provide drug-drug and drug-food interaction information	4.06	0.90
Provide pediatric drug dosing information	3.96	1.00
Provide continuing education courses about drug information for health care professionals	3.94	0.95
Provide drug use during lactation information	3.89	0.99
Provide treatment information for toxic ingestions	3.82	0.97
Provide information on drugs' adverse drug reactions	3.78	0.98
Provide foreign drug identification	3.73	1.02
Provide drug dosing information	3.65	1.04
Provide cleaning substances hazards information	3.62	1.04
Provide other referral services (i.e., if the center does not have the information, refer the caller to where the information is available)	3.60	0.98
Provide consultation for health-care providers regarding poisoning	3.54	1.02
Provide clinical signs and symptoms information regarding toxic ingestions	3.50	1.03
Provide pesticides hazard information	3.49	1.04
Provide carbon monoxide hazards information	3.47	1.07
Provide drug storage condition information	3.44	1.03
Provide smoke inhalation hazards information	3.44	1.03
Provide drug dosing information in special patients	3.41	1.11
Research information from manufacturers for various products	3.41	1.03
Education/ training of center's health care professionals	3.39	1.03
Provide patient-specific recommendations in electronic/ written format	3.37	1.44
Provide printed material from our library of information including fax services	3.37	1.08
Provide insect stings hazards information	3.35	1.01
Collect and provide demographic/epidemiology information (e.g., regarding poisonings, trends in overdoses of street drugs)	3.34	1.01
Referral of the general public to physician when needed	3.32	0.99
Provide education of the general public regarding poisoning	3.32	0.99
Provide dietary supplement information	3.30	2.23
Provide chemical spills and industrial exposures hazards information	3.30	1.08
Identify ingredients of brand-name products	3.21	1.06
Provide information on herbal drugs	3.14	1.07
Provide green chile dermal exposure hazards information	3.12	1.05
Provide rattlesnake bites hazards information	3.11	1.13
Provide identification of tablets or capsules	3.06	1.04
Provide information on radiopharmaceutical and chemotherapeutic drugs preparations	2.88	1.19

Table 4. Pharmacists' future approach towards using DPICs.

Future approach	Frequency (%)
Previous acquaintance/Future phone calls	225 (45.5)
Previous acquaintance/No future phone calls	2 (0.4)
No Previous acquaintance/Future phone calls	161 (32.6)
No Previous acquaintance/ No future phone calls	1 (0.2)

findings, 69% of the respondents in a study by Rosenberg et al. (2009) indicated that the primary mission of the drug information centers is 'the provision of not-for-profit new drug information services'. In addition, the most frequent type of inquiries in a drug information center at the University of Kansas Medical Center involves information on these subjects: therapeutic use, dosage, product identification and adverse drug reactions (Pradhan, 2002). Also, the majority of inquiries which are most frequently asked in Food and Drug Administration (FDA) DPIC are related to 'investigational new drugs' and 'adverse drug reactions' (Dada et al., 2008).

According to our results, the service with the lowest importance ratings centered on the 'provision of information on radiopharmaceutical and chemotherapeutic drugs preparations'. This view was reinforced in a study by Karen et al. (2000) where 'provision of radiopharmaceutical drug information' was the expectation with the lowest importance rating (Sawalha, 2008). Although, there is a possible reason for this service's low importance rating (the respondent may not see a true need for the service as it relates to their practice), it would be better to ask this question in a way that health care providers who are directly involved in radiopharmaceutical and chemotherapeutic drugs preparations, could provide a separate rating for this expectation.

Using a stepwise approach, most drug information searches should begin by using tertiary literature (e.g. reference books, Micromedex Healthcare Series), followed by secondary indexing and abstracting data-bases (e.g. Medline) leading to primary literature (e.g. journal articles) when necessary (Nathan and Gim, 2009). The results of our study showed that the main drug information resources used frequently by the pharmacists for answering the patients queries are tertiary sources, such as 'drug information textbooks and medical reference books' followed by 'medical and pharmaceutical journals' and 'expert colleagues'. Similar findings were made in a study done in Singapore, assessing the need for drug and poison information, where the most used resources were 'standard text books' followed by 'expert colleagues' (Ponampalam and Anantharaman, 2003). In a paper by Rheney et al. (2000), North Carolina health care providers rarely use DPICs as sources of drug information. This was reinforced in our study, where 35.4% of the respondents almost never use this kind of drug information service. Being non acquaintance with existence of such centers and their services would be considered as the most important reason of not using them as sources of drug information. Even after 13 years of opening of the first DPIC in Iran, the health care professionals are not familiar with these centers' unique activities yet.

Expectations having a mean importance rating of ≥ 3 (3 = important) were reviewed to determine whether the service was currently provided. After reviewing the results, we began to develop active steps to bring the center's services closer in line with pharmacists' expectations. For

expectations. For instance, as the 'provision of continuing education courses regarding drug information' had a high importance rating (3.94), we began to provide this service in our center. Pharmacists now regularly participate in our DPIC's continuing education sessions.

Conclusion

Conclusively, identifying pharmacists' expectations regarding DPIC services would be the starting point for its services improvement. At present, there is a good fit between pharmacists' expectations and DPIC services currently provided. In instances, where there was a gap between expectations and services provided, the DPIC made programmatic changes to align service with expectation when feasible.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors wish to acknowledge Tehran University of Medical Sciences for supporting this research by its grant.

REFERENCES

- Hall V, Gomez C, Fernandez-Llimos F (2006). Situation of drug information centers and services in Costa Rica. *Pharmacy. Practice.* 4(2): 83-87.
- George B, Rao PG (2005). Assessment and evaluation of drug information services provided in a south Indian teaching hospital. *Indian. J. Pharmacol.*, 37(5): 315-318.
- Mullerova H, Vlcek J (1998). European drug information centers- survey of activities. *Pharm. World. Sci.*, 20 (3): 131-135.
- Lakshmi PK, Gundu Rao DA, Gore SB, Bhaskaran S (2003). Drug Information Services to Doctors of Karnataka, India. *Indian. J. Pharmacol.* 35:245- 247.
- Ngo Su-Yin A, Ponampalam R (2009). Singapore drug and poison information service: user satisfaction after three years. *S.G.H.* 18(1): 12-16.
- Asiri YA, Al-Arifi MN, Al-Sultan MS, et al (2007). Evaluation of drug and poison information center in Saudi Arabia during the period 2000-2002. *Saudi. Med. J.*, 28(4): 477-479.
- Wongpoowarak P, Phengchuai C, Rattanachamit P, Kaewmanee M, Konsuparp S, Wongpoowarak W, Boonme P (2010). Evaluation of drug information service via <http://drug.pharmacy.psu.ac.th>. *Silpakorn Univ. Sci. Technol. J.* 4(1):8-14.
- Rosenberg JM (1983). Drug information centers future trends. *Am. J. Hosp. Pharm.*, 40: 1213-1215.
- Dada KC, Kremzner ME, Bhanot SK, Lal R (2008). Role of FDA's drug information centers. *Am. J. Health Syst. Pharm.* 65:803-805.
- Nikfar S, Abdollahi M, Chraghali A (2000). Going from strength to strength- Iran's Drug and Poison Information Service. *Essent. Drugs Monitor.* 28, 29:30-31.
- Rheney CC, Byerly WG, Connelly JF (2000). North Carolina physician access to drug information resources. *Drug Inform. J.* 34 (1): 69-73.
- Scala D, Bracco A, Cozzolino S, Cristinziano A, De Marino C, Di Martino A, Gonzalaez E., Mancini A, Romagnuolo F, Zeuli L (2001). Italian drug information centers: benchmark report. *Pharm. World Sci.* 23(6):217-223.
- Sawalha AF (2008). Poison control and the drug information center: the Palestinian experience. *I.M.A.J.* 10: 757-760.
- Dominguez KD, Gupchup GV, Benson BE (2000). A Survey of the Expectations of New Mexico Emergency Physicians Regarding the

- Services of the New Mexico Poison and Drug Information Center. *Clin. Toxicol.* 38(3):309- 319.
- Rosenberg JM, Schilit S, Nathan JP, Zerilli T Mcgu H (2009). Update on the status of 89 drug information centers in the United States. *Am. J. Health Syst. Pharm.* 66:1718-1721.
- Pradhan SC (2002). The performance of drug information center at the University of Kansas Medical Center, Kansas City, USA- experienced and evaluations. *Indian J. Pharmacol.* 34:123-129.
- Nathan JP, Gim S (2009). Responding to drug information requests. *Am. J. Health-Syst. Pharm.* 66:706-711.
- Ponampalam R, Anantharaman V (2003). The Need for Drug and Poison Information- The Singapore Physicians' Perspective. *Singapore Med. J.* 44(5):231- 242.

Full Length Research Paper

Calcium channel blockers attenuate chronic inflammation in rat knee joints

Mohammad Reza Rahmani^{1*}, Mohammad Allahtavakoli¹, Mehdi Mahmoodi²,
Gholamhossein Hassanshahi² and Ali Shamsizadeh¹

¹Physiology-Pharmacology Research Center, Rafsanjan University of Medical Sciences, Rafsanjan, Iran.

²Molecular Medicine Research Center, Rafsanjan University of Medical Sciences, Rafsanjan, Iran.

Accepted 4 July, 2012

Previous studies demonstrated therapeutic effects for calcium channel blockers (CCBs) in control of acute inflammation. There are little reports on the effect of these blockers on chronic inflammation. In this study, we investigated the effects of CCBs on chronic inflammation using complete Freund's adjuvant (CFA) induced inflammation in the rat knee joints. This experimental study was carried out on 80 male Wistar rats. Calcium channel blockers (verapamil and nifedipine) were used in doses of 100 and 800 µg/kg. For induction of chronic inflammation, CFA (0.2 ml) was injected into the right knee joint. The changes in blood flow, and local temperature of the animal's knee joint were measured by laser Doppler flowmetry and also the knee diameter was measured by a caliper, on 0, 7, 14, 21, and 28 days after CFA injection. CFA injection significantly increased blood flow from day 1 to 28 as compared to the day 0. Administration of both verapamil and nifedipine (100 and 800 µg/kg) significantly decreased the effect of CFA on increasing blood flow (all $p < 0.05$). Administration of both verapamil and nifedipine (100 and 800 µg/kg) significantly inhibited the effect of CFA on increasing knee temperature (all $p < 0.05$). Injection of CFA increased the knee joint diameter for all 28 days after injection. Both low and high doses of nifedipine and verapamil could inhibit the increased diameter that is induced by CFA injection (all $p < 0.05$). The effects of CCBs on measured parameter were comparable with the effect of ibuprofen (which is a standard anti-inflammatory drug) on these parameters. The results revealed that CCBs inhibited the increased rat knee blood flow, diameter and temperature in chronic inflammation induced by CFA. Therefore, the underlying mechanisms for reduction of chronic inflammation possibly are modulated by these blockers.

Key words: Chronic inflammation, verapamil, nifedipine, complete Freund's adjuvant (CFA).

INTRODUCTION

Rheumatoid arthritis is characterized as an inflammatory chronic disease with a prevalence of 1% and with various geographical distributions. Although, this disease is the focused area of research by several study groups worldwide, the new and effective therapeutic methods for rheumatoid arthritis are yet to be available (Badvi, 2000; Nkomo et al., 2010).

Vessels dilatation in parallel with increase in their blood flow is one of the complications induced by chronic

inflammation, which is among the main factors in raising temperature and inflammatory edema (Khaksari et al., 2002). The joint's cartilages nutrients are supplied by synovial fluid which originated from the joint's blood flow, thus, factors that regulate the joint's blood flow play a crucial role in maintenance of joint's tissues and the homeostasis environment. Changes in the normal mechanisms in regulation of blood flow in the synovium by inflammatory diseases of joints can interfere with the

*Corresponding author. E-mail: emmyrachi@yahoo.com; salome.chime@unn.edu.ng. Tel: +2340861355342.

damage of synovium (Najafipour and Niazmand, 2004). The constitutional mechanism for increasing blood flow in a chronic inflamed joint is yet to be clarified. Few reports showed that it could be due to the decreased sympathetic tonicity of the vessels (Boston et al., 2004), changes in beta-adrenergic receptors profile (Botrel et al., 1994), and the decrease in knee vessels in response to phenylephrine and overproduction of nitric oxide (NO). It has been revealed that this change is due to the altered secretion and release of local vessels relaxing mediators from the inflamed cells or sensory nerve ends, whereas calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP) and substance P that are released from the sensory nerves ends, caused the neurogenic dilatation of the vessels (Fahim et al., 1995). In addition, increase in the release of substance P, is possible. Local secretion of bradykinin and prostaglandins (especially prostaglandin E₂ (PGE₂) and prostacyclin (PGI₂)) (Kaur and Halliwell, 1994), also can mediate the increase of blood flow.

Calcium ion participates in the many process, including release, activation, and effectiveness of many inflammatory mediators, such as activation of phospholipase A₂ (PLA₂), increasing the production of arachidonic acid metabolites (Chawengsub et al., 2009), NO synthesis (Koya and King, 1998), interleukins releasing, mediators of exocytosis, and chemotactic responses (Lam and Ferrell, 1993). On the other hand, evidences showed that the voltage calcium channel blockers (CCBs) cause inhibition of NO production and the enzymes responsible for the synthesis of prostaglandins (Lam and Ferrell, 1992), and decrease the release of histamine, bradykinin, serotonin, arachidonic acid metabolites, and leukotrienes (Fogel et al., 2005).

Both acute and chronic inflammatory responses lead to rise in temperature (Leventhal et al., 2005), and swelling as the two important clinical signs of inflammation, thus compounds which are used to reduce swelling and temperature is suggested to have anti-inflammatory properties. One of the leading causes of the raised temperature is the increased joint blood flow accompanied by some of the chemical mediators that are released in the site of inflammation (Fahim et al., 1995). Therefore, the factors that reduce the blood flow of joint or inhibit the production and release of mediators down regulate the joint temperature in inflammation.

Calcium play key roles in production of the factors mentioned earlier, which are involved in the inflammation, so, in a way it can be suggested that calcium blockers may be used as useful tools for treatment of inflammation. In the previous studies, the effect of voltage calcium channels on acute (Kaur and Halliwell, 1994) and chronic (McDougall et al., 1994) inflammation has been demonstrated. Therefore, the present study was designed to examined, whether if inhibitory effect of these blockers in chronic inflammation of rat knee is mediated via decreasing blood flow, temperature, and the joint diameter.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Animals

This study was carried out on 80 adult male Wistar rats weighing 200 to 250 g. Animals were housed in Rafsanjan Faculty of Medicine animal house at a temperature of 20 to 22°C and 12 h light/dark cycle with *ad libitum* access to food and water. The following protocol was similarly carried out on all groups. All protocols were approved by the institutional animal care and use committee of Rafsanjan University of Medical Sciences.

Induction of chronic inflammation

To induce the chronic inflammation, after anesthesia by ether, 0.2 ml of complete Freund's adjuvant (CFA) was injected into the anterior space of the right knee joint by insulin syringe with 26 gage needles. This procedure is an accepted model for induction of chronic inflammations that produce rheumatoid arthritis like inflammatory reactions in human (Morgan et al., 1978; McDougall et al., 1995).

Measurement of the effects of blocker on inflamed joint

The levels of the effects of blockers on inflamed joint were measured by the following three methods.

Measurement of the changes in blood flow

To measure the changes in blood flow in response to CFA and other drugs injection, animals were anesthetized by administration of 1.5 g/kg intraperitoneally (ip) urethane. Following complete anesthesia, a two channels laser Doppler machine (DRT4 model Moor instrument, England) was used to measure the changes in blood flow (Fahim et al., 1995). The probe of this device contacted with the interior capsules of the knee and from 20 point in 1 mm square area the blood flow was recorded, and then, the average of the recorded values were assigned as the blood flow level. The changes in blood flow was measured and compared on day zero (before injection) and it continued on days, 7, 14, 21, and 28 after injection of CFA and also after oral administration of CCBs. Finally, the animals were humanely killed by the high dose of urethane. The blood flow of biological zero level (BZL) of joint's tissue were recorded to subtract from the measured level during the experiment (McDougall et al., 1995).

Measurement of the changes in temperature

Temperature of inflamed joint was another index that was evaluated in this study. Temperature was measured by the same probe in parallel with blood flow on days 0, 7, 14, 21, and 28.

Measurement of changes in joint diameter

The measurement of intralateral knee joint's diameter is a criteria to evaluate the intensity of inflammation (McDougall et al., 1995). A caliper (Diamond, China) with the precision of 0.02 mm was used to measure the right knee joint diameter on day zero (before injection) and days 7, 14, 21, and 28 after injection in different groups. The diameter before injection was compared with the diameters after injection.

Drugs and reagents

Verapamil and nifedipine (Rose Daruo Co, Iran), 100 and 800 µg/kg and ibuprofen (Sigma, UK) 15 mg/kg were administered orally by orogastric tube 7 days after injection of CFA (Biogen, Iran). These doses of drugs have shown inhibitory effect in previous studies (Najafipour and Ferrell, 1993). The drugs were dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) (Merk, Germany) (Rawls et al., 2004a). The volume of oral solution was 1 ml/kg and was administered at the same time everyday from day 7 after CFA injection (onset of chronic inflammation) for 21 days forward. DMSO (as the solvent of drugs) was also administered orally in same volume. Urethane and ether for anesthetizing of animals were purchased from Merk (Merk, Germany).

Experimental groups

Rats were divided into 8 groups randomly and 8 to 10 animals were allocated in each group. Group I: animals that had chronic inflammation of knee by injection of CFA, and the changes in blood flow, temperature, and the joint diameter were measured for 28 days. Group II: in this group, after CFA injection, animals received DMSO (the solvent of drugs) orally from the day 7 and as group I parameters, they were measured for 28 days. Group III (control): in this group, 0.2 ml (same volume as CFA) of normal saline were injected into the right knee and the alterations were measured like group I. Group IV received verapamil (100 µg/kg) for 21 days. Group V received nifedipine (100 µg/kg), group VI received 800 µg/kg of verapamil, group VII received 800 µg/kg of nifedipine, and group VIII were injected 15 mg/kg of ibuprofen for 21 days and the change in blood flow and other two parameters were measured as in group I.

Statistical analysis

The statistical analysis was performed using excel and Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) softwares. All data are expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM). A *p* value of less than 0.05 has been considered as statistical significance. Repeated measurement on analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to compare measured indices in different times. All post hoc comparisons were made using Tukey's post hoc test.

RESULTS

Changes in blood flow

The effects of CFA, saline, DMSO + CFA, and the low and high doses of verapamil and nifedipine on the knee joint blood flow in different days of study are shown in Table 1. CFA injection increased blood flow on days 7, 14, 21, and 28 as compared to the day zero (all *p* < 0.01). Despite the same blood flow on day zero in CFA, saline, and DMSO groups (99.9 ± 4.5), on the day 7 (after CFA injection), the blood flow in CFA group was significantly increased as compared to control group (229.8 ± 13.2 versus 102.1 ± 7.9, *p* < 0.001) and this was constantly maintained to the end of the study (day 28, 163.7 ± 12.4). On the other hand, DMSO did not significantly affected blood flow which was raised by CFA. Both low and high doses of verapamil and nifedipine (100 and 800 µg/kg) significantly decreased the blood flow which was raised

by CFA on days 14 and 21 (Table 1) (*p* < 0.001). While on day 28, both doses of nifedipine inhibited blood flow (*p* < 0.001), but only the low dose of verapamil had a significant effect. Ibuprofen significantly inhibited the elevation of blood flow by CFA on days 14, 21, and 28 (*p* < 0.001).

Changes in knee joint temperature

The effect of CFA, saline, DMSO, and low and high doses of verapamil and nifedipine on the knee joint temperature are shown in Table 2. These results indicated that CFA injection elevated the temperature on days, 7, 14, 21, and 28 (*p* < 0.001). On day zero, not significant difference was observed between CFA, control, and DMSO groups (26.51 ± 0.58, 27.2 ± 0.4 and 27.5 ± 0.52°C respectively). Following 7 days of CFA injection, the temperature of knee joint in CFA group (35.17 ± 0.1°C) significantly increased as compared to the control (26.92 ± 0.32°C) (*p* < 0.001), and this was continued to the end of the study (*p* < 0.001). Although, DMSO had no significant inhibitory effect on temperature caused by CFA on day 14, but on days 21 (32.37 ± 0.29) and 28 (31.2 ± 0.19), the difference between DMSO and CFA group was significant (*P* < 0.001).

Low and high doses of both CCBs significantly inhibited the temperature by CFA on days 14, 21, and 28 (*p* < 0.001), there was a significant difference between low and high doses of nifedipine (*p* < 0.001) (Table 2). Indeed, on days 21 and 28, there was a significant difference between low and high doses of nifedipine and verapamil (*p* < 0.001), also on days 14 and 28, the difference in high dose of nifedipine with verapamil was significant (*p* < 0.001). Ibuprofen on days 14, 21, and 28 decreased the knee joint temperature as compared to CFA (*p* < 0.001) and there were significant differences between ibuprofen and low dose of verapamil (*p* < 0.05) and nifedipine (*p* < 0.05) on days 21 and between ibuprofen and low and high dose of nifedipine (*p* < 0.01) and verapamil (*p* < 0.001) on day 28.

The effects of different drugs on knee diameter

The comparison of the effects of different drugs on increasing the knee diameter caused by CFA injection is shown in Table 3. The knee diameter on day zero were the same as CFA, saline and DMSO groups (9.99 ± 0.08, 10.1 ± 0.07, and 9.8 ± 0.08 mm, respectively), but on days 7, 14, 21, and 28, the knee diameter in CFA group was higher than saline group (*p* < 0.001); on the other hand, DMSO did not inhibit the increased diameter caused by CFA, the knee diameter decreased on day 14 by high dose of nifedipine (*p* < 0.001) and on day 21 by low and high doses of verapamil and high dose of nifedipine (*p* < 0.001). Indeed, on day 28, the low and high doses of nifedipine and low dose of verapamil inhibited the increased diameter caused by CFA (*p* < 0.01). Ibuprofen inhibited the increased diameter caused

Table 1. Comparison of the effects of drugs on the blood flow (arbitrary) of rats' knee joint in different groups and different days of study.

Group	Day				
	0	7	14	21	28
CFA	99.9 ± 4.5	229.8 ± 13.2	217.1 ± 11.5 ^b	244.8 ± 10.4 ^c	163.7 ± 11.4 ^d
Saline (control)	99.8 ± 3.7	102.1 ± 7.9 ^a	101.1 ± 6.1 ^a	93.3 ± 1.4 ^a	97.8 ± 5.6 ^a
DMSO	98.9 ± 4.6	230.5 ± 14.1	199.9 ± 13.7	232 ± 6	195.9 ± 16.9
N-100	-	240.9 ± 10.5	159.2 ± 10.9	121.3 ± 8.7	124.1 ± 6.9
V-100	-	239.4 ± 12.7	135.2 ± 21.4	112.1 ± 10.1	96.8 ± 5.1
N-800	-	230.5 ± 14.5	144.7 ± 13.7	132.7 ± 11.5	127.1 ± 8.7
V-800	-	232.8 ± 12.5	136.8 ± 14.1	148.1 ± 15	158.2 ± 10.4
Ibuprofen	-	235 ± 15.4	176.2 ± 9.5	108.1 ± 2.8	95.6 ± 5.8

Data are shown as mean SEM. CFA: complete Freund's adjuvant, DMSO: dimethyl sulfoxide, N-100 and N-800: 100 and 800 µg/kg of nifedipine, respectively; V-100 and V-800: 100 and 800 µg/kg of verapamil, respectively; ibuprofen: 15 mg/kg. ^aSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between saline group with CFA or DMSO group in days 7, 14, 21, and 28 of the study. ^bSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group with different doses of verapamil, nifedipine and ibuprofen on day 14. ^cSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group with different doses of verapamil, nifedipine, and ibuprofen on day 21. ^dSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group with low dose of verapamil and with different doses of nifedipine and also with ibuprofen on day 28.

Table 2. Comparing the effects of drugs on the temperature (°C) of rats' knee joint in different groups and different days of the study.

Group	Day				
	0	7	14	21	28
CFA	26.51 ± 0.58 ^a	35.17 ± 0.1	34.8 ± 0.35	34.16 ± 0.09	34.25 ± 0.25
Saline (control)	27.2 ± 0.4	26.92 ± 0.32 ^b	26.26 ± 0.17	26.29 ± 0.29	26.71 ± 0.31
DMSO	27.5 ± 0.52	35.2 ± 0.4	33.85 ± 0.35	32.37 ± 0.29 ^c	31.21 ± 0.19
N-100	-	35.3 ± 0.21	29.97 ± 0.21 ^d	30.19 ± 0.26	30.25 ± 0.24
V-100	-	34.91 ± 0.35	28.38 ± 0.66 ^e	28.96 ± 0.18	28.73 ± 0.14
N-800	-	35.2 ± 0.4	30.65 ± 0.39 ^f	29.27 ± 0.21	29.32 ± 0.38
V-800	-	35.5 ± 0.65	28.8 ± 0.24 ^g	29.63 ± 0.47	29.91 ± 0.31
Ibuprofen	-	35.5 ± 0.2	29.9 ± 0.24 ^h	29.4 ± 0.12	28.1 ± 0.4

Data are shown as mean SEM. CFA: Complete Freund's Adjuvant, DMSO: dimethyl sulfoxide, N-100 and N-800: 100 and 800 µg/kg of nifedipine, respectively, V-100 and V-800: 100 and 800 µg/kg of verapamil, respectively, ibuprofen: 15 mg/kg. ^aSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between all days of the study as compared to day zero in CFA group. ^bSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group with saline group on days 7, 14, 21, and 28. ^cSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group and DMSO group on days 21 and 28. ^dSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group and low dose of nifedipine on days 14, 21, and 28. ^eSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group and low dose of verapamil on days 14, 21, and 28. ^fSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group and high dose of nifedipine on days 14, 21, and 28. ^gSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group and high dose of verapamil on days 14, 21, and 28. ^hSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between ibuprofen and CFA group on days 14, 21, and 28.

by CFA, significantly during all the days of the study ($p < 0.01$).

On day 21, the difference between low and high doses of nifedipine was significant ($p < 0.05$). On day 14, there were significant differences between ibuprofen with low dose of nifedipine ($p < 0.01$) and low and high doses of verapamil ($p < 0.001$), whereas on day 28, there was only significant difference between ibuprofen and 800 µg/kg of verapamil ($p < 0.01$).

DISCUSSION

Previous studies reported the inhibitory role of CCBs in acute (Najafipour and Ferrell, 1993) and chronic (McDougall

et al., 1994) inflammation. One of the background causes leading to pathologic events is the increased blood flow in the inflamed joints (Khaksari et al., 2002), thus, in the present study, the effects of this inhibitions in blood flow, temperature, and the diameter of inflamed joints were evaluated.

Results of the current study showed that the injection of CFA into the joint caused significant increase in the blood flow of joint from day 1, whereas on day 7 after injection of CFA, the blood flow in the injected knee increased by $121.7 \pm 6.1\%$ as compared to day zero, and then gradually decreased during the following days, but it did not reach to the initial level and it had significant difference with day zero until the end of the study ($93.8 \pm$

Table 3. Comparison the effects of drugs on the joint diameter (mm) of rats' knee joint in different groups and different days of the study.

Group	Day				
	0	7	14	21	28
CFA	9.99 ± 0.8	13.1 ± 0.2 ^a	12.4 ± 0.26	12.09 ± 0.24 ^e	11.76 ± 0.18 ^f
Saline (control)	10.1 ± 0.07	9.81 ± 0.08	9.71 ± 0.06	9.7 ± 0.06	9.74 ± 0.07
DMSO	9.80 ± 0.08	12.6 ± 0.08 ^b	12.3 ± 0.4	11.8 ± 0.16	11.86 ± 0.27
N-100	-	13.4 ± 0.22	11.91 ± 0.14	11.12 ± 0.29	10.68 ± 0.2
V-100	-	12.89 ± 0.15	11.47 ± 0.16 ^d	10.74 ± 0.18	10.6 ± 0.2
N-800	-	12.8 ± 0.2	11.02 ± 0.11 ^c	10.07 ± 0.24	10.65 ± 0.18
V-800	-	12.9 ± 0.15	10.95 ± 0.17	10.84 ± 0.2	11.08 ± 0.19
Ibuprofen	-	13.2 ± 0.25	10.46 ± 0.27 ^g	10.87 ± 0.33	9.9 ± 0.14

Data are shown as mean SEM. CFA: complete Freund's adjuvant, DMSO: dimethyl sulfoxide, N-100 and N-800: 100 and 800 µg/kg of nifedipine, respectively, V-100 and V-800: 100 and 800 µg/kg of verapamil, respectively, ibuprofen: 15 mg/kg. ^aSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between saline and CFA group in all days of the study. ^bSignificant difference ($p < 0.01$) between DMSO and saline group on days 7, 14, 21, and 28. ^cSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group and high dose of nifedipine on day 14. ^dSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group and low dose of verapamil on day 14. ^eSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group with high dose nifedipine, and also with both doses of verapamil on day 21. ^fSignificant difference ($p < 0.001$) between CFA group with both doses of nifedipine, and also with low dose of verapamil on day 28. ^gSignificant difference ($p < 0.01$) between CFA group with ibuprofen in all days of the study.

15.5% on day 28). CFA probably lead to increase in blood flow of joint with chronic inflammation by increasing the level of prostaglandins production, aggregation of phagocytes in joints and free oxygen radical production and other materials effective on vessels' diameter (Rawls et al., 2004b). The oral consumption of both calcium channel inhibitors in CFA receiving group reduced the increased blood flow of knee joint caused by CFA (the low dose of verapamil on days 14, 21, and 28, and low dose of nifedipine on days 14, 21, and 28, decreased the blood flow). The high dose of verapamil and nifedipine also reduced knee joint blood flow on the mentioned days, whereas the most inhibitory effects of verapamil ($34.6 \pm 6.6\%$) and nifedipine ($42.9 \pm 3.8\%$) was on day 14. The inhibitory effects of these blockers on this inflammation index was comparable with ibuprofen, hence, the vasodilatation caused by CFA which occurred in chronic inflammation decreases significantly by CCBs, and this indicates the role of calcium in the vessel response. CCBs possibly by altering the production and release of CGRP and substance P from the sensory neurons' terminal (Fahim et al., 1995), inhibition of PLA₂ enzyme and following that, the reduction in PGE₂ and PGI₂ production (Lam and Ferrell, 1992, Kaur and Halliwell, 1994), inhibition of calcium dependent protein kinase C (PKC) and finally the inhibition of pathway that is activated by this enzyme (Khoshbaten and Ferrell, 1990), inhibition of release or function of chemical mediators like histamine, bradykinin, serotonin and leukotrienes (Lees et al., 1998), by reduction of free oxygen radical production and superoxide (Rezaie et al., 2005) have induced their inhibition effects.

Previous studies showed that the NO level was increased during inflammatory disorders (Botrel et al., 1994; Rawls et al., 2004a). The response of smooth muscle

of the vessels to the α -receptors antagonist is influenced by the released agents from endothelium of vessels (Botrel et al., 1994), whereas NO decreased vasoconstriction response in inflamed joint, thus, the CCBs may in turn causes decrease in blood flow by alteration in the production of NO (Lam and Ferrell, 1993). It has also been reported that in acute (Rosen, 1989) and chronic (Morgan et al., 1978) inflammation in rat knee, the constriction response to the knee sympathetic stimulation has decreased, so probably CCBs, prevented the decrease in responsiveness by local changes in the inflamed joint.

The results of other part of this research indicated that the low dose of verapamil and nifedipine had the most inhibitory effects on the reduction of the inflamed joint temperature that was 16.7 ± 1.2 and $12.05 \pm 1.2\%$, respectively. On day 14, with the high dose of nifedipine and verapamil, the greatest effect was observed on day 21, 16.1 ± 1.5 and $15.2 \pm 1.7\%$, respectively. The CCBs possibly via reduction of NO (Mustafa and Olson, 1999) inhibited the release of neuromediators as gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) (Shirota et al., 1988), reduction of interleukins release (Sobal et al., 2001), prostaglandins (Arend and Dayer, 1995), or lessened the blood flow that was observed in the present study that caused the decrease in the joint temperature. The useful inhibiting effect of CCBs on reduction of temperature in this study is consistent with the reports of the useful effect of these drugs on decreasing the temperature in ovariectomized animals (Wirth et al., 1992), Reynald syndrome (Zeni and Ingegnoli, 2004), and inflamed paw (Arend and Dayer, 1995).

The results of the current study also indicated that CFA injection in the knee joint caused significant increase of knee diameter on day 3 and it reached to the maximum and from day 7 the increase was constant up to day 28

(end of study). These results are consistent with McDougall et al. (1995) who reported that, after knee joint CFA injection, the chronic inflammation occurred on day 7 (McDougall et al., 1995). CFA possibly run a chronic inflammation or arthritis like phenomenon via increasing of PGE₂ production, reduction of sulfhydryl (SH) group in serum, increase in blood glutathione (GSH) production, phagocytes aggregation in joint, and free oxygen radical and super oxide production (Rawls et al., 2004b).

Treatment of chronically inflamed animals with both CCBs reduced the knee joint diameter, and the most inhibitory effects of low dose of verapamil on day 21 was 11.2%, while its high dose was on days 14 was 11.38% and 21 was 10.41%, respectively. Also, the increase in knee joint diameter (8.7%) caused by CFA, inhibited low dose of nifedipine on day 28 and by high dose of this drug (11.6%) on day 21 as compared to day zero. The inhibitory effect of these CCBs was comparable to the effect of ibuprofen, especially on day 21, although, the inhibitory effect of ibuprofen on day 28 was greater than both doses of CCBs.

Overall, findings of the present study indicated that both verapamil and nifedipine exhibited considerable and powerful effect on the reduction of blood flow, temperature, and knee joint diameter in chronic inflammation. The anti-inflammatory effects possibly occurred via reduction in blood flow, decrease in the temperature and reduction of the diameter. This study also showed that calcium ion plays a role in the processes of rheumatoid arthritis, indicating that CCBs could probably be introduced as new therapeutic targets which are effective in this chronic disorder, and to confirm this claim, clinical trial studies should be done.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This work was financially supported by Rafsanjan University of Medical Sciences (RUMS). We also like to take this opportunity to appreciate our colleagues in Physiology-Pharmacology Research Center of RUMS for their kind assistance during the laboratory works.

REFERENCES

- Arend WP, Dayer JM (1995). Inhibition of the production and effects of interleukin-1 and tumor necrosis factor alpha in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum.* 38:151-160.
- Badvi M (2000). Reduction of rat knee vessels response to stimulation by adrenergic receptors in chronic inflammation: the role of Nitric Oxide. *Iran. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 4:175-186.
- Boston ME, Frech GC, Chacon-Cruz E, Buescher ES, Oelberg DG (2004). Surfactant releases internal calcium stores in neutrophils by G protein-activated pathway. (Maywood). *Exp. Biol. Med.* 229:99-107.
- Botrel MA, Haak T, Legrand C, Concordet D, Chevalier R, Toutain PL (1994). Quantitative evaluation of an experimental inflammation induced with Freund's complete adjuvant in dogs. *J. Pharmacol. Toxicol. Methods* 32:63-71.
- Chawengsub Y, Gauthier KM, Campbell WB (2009). Role of arachidonic acid lipoxygenase metabolites in the regulation of vascular tone. *Am. J. Physiol. Heart Circ. Physiol.* 297:H495-507.
- Fahim AT, Abd-el FAA, Agha AM, Gad MZ (1995). Effect of pumpkin-seed oil on the level of free radical scavengers induced during adjuvant-arthritis in rats. *Pharmacol. Res.* 31:73-79.
- Fogel WA, Lewinski A, Jochem J (2005). Histamine in idiopathic inflammatory bowel diseases--not a standby player. *Folia Med. Cracov.* 46:107-118.
- Kaur H, Halliwell B (1994). Evidence for nitric oxide-mediated oxidative damage in chronic inflammation. Nitrotyrosine in serum and synovial fluid from rheumatoid patients. *FEBS Lett.* 350:9-12.
- Khaksari M, Sadjadi MA, Zainalizadeh M, Moosavi M (2002). the anti inflammatory activity of calcium channel blockers on chronic inflammation in rat. *J. Kerman Univ. Med. Sci.* 9:60-67.
- Khoshbaten A, Ferrell WR (1990). Responses of blood vessels in the rabbit knee to acute joint inflammation. *Ann. Rheum Dis.* 49:540-544.
- Koya D, King GL (1998). Protein kinase C activation and the development of diabetic complications. *Diabetes* 47:859-866.
- Lam FY, Ferrell WR (1992). CGRP modulates nerve-mediated vasoconstriction of rat knee joint blood vessels. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 657:519-521.
- Lam FY, Ferrell WR (1993). Acute inflammation in the rat knee joint attenuates sympathetic vasoconstriction but enhances neuropeptide-mediated vasodilatation assessed by laser Doppler perfusion imaging. *Neuroscience* 52:443-449.
- Lees P, McKellar QA, Foot R, Gettinby G (1998). Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of tolfenamic acid in ruminating calves: evaluation in models of acute inflammation. *Vet. J.* 155:275-288.
- Leventhal L, Cosmi S, Deecher D (2005). Effect of calcium channel modulators on temperature regulation in ovariectomized rats. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 80:511-520.
- McDougall JJ, Karimian SM, Ferrell WR (1994). Alteration of substance P-mediated vasodilatation and sympathetic vasoconstriction in the rat knee joint by adjuvant-induced inflammation. *Neurosci. Lett.* 174:127-129.
- McDougall JJ, Karimian SM, Ferrell WR (1995). Prolonged alteration of vasoconstrictor and vasodilator responses in rat knee joints by adjuvant monoarthritis. *Exp. Physiol.* 80:349-357.
- Morgan A, Knight D, O'Connor N (1978). Lung water changes after thermal burns. An observational study. *Ann. Surg.*, 187: 288-293.
- Mustafa SB, Olson MS (1999). Effects of calcium channel antagonists on LPS-induced hepatic iNOS expression. *Am. J. Physiol.* 277:G351-360.
- Najafipour H, Ferrell WR (1993). Sympathetic innervation and alpha-adrenoceptor profile of blood vessels in the posterior region of the rabbit knee joint. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 108:79-84.
- Najafipour H, Niazmand S (2004). the effect of chronic inflammation on -adrenergic receptors of knee joint vessels in rabbit. *J. Kerman Univ. Med. Sci.* 11:195-205.
- Nkomo M, Nkeh-Chungag BN, Kambizi L, Ndebia EJ, Iputo JE (2010). Antinociceptive and anti-inflammatory properties of *Gunnera perpensa* (Gunneraceae). *Afr. J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 4:263-269.
- Rawls SM, Tallarida RJ, Gray AM, Geller EB, Adler MW (2004a). L-NAME (N omega-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester), a nitric-oxide synthase inhibitor, and WIN 55212-2 [4,5-dihydro-2-methyl-4-(4-morpholinylmethyl)-1-(1-naphthalenyl-carbonyl)-6H-pyrrolo[3,2,1-ij]quinolin-6-one], a cannabinoid agonist, interact to evoke synergistic hypothermia. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 308:780-786.
- Rawls SM, Tallarida RJ, Kon DA, Geller EB, Adler MW (2004b). GABAA receptors modulate cannabinoid-evoked hypothermia. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 78:83-91.
- Rezaie S, Rezaie A, Minaiee B, Khorasani R, Abdollahi M (2005). On the relation of nitric oxide to nifedipine-induced gingival hyperplasia and impaired submandibular glands function in rats *in vivo*. *Fundam. Clin. Pharmacol.* 19:65-71.
- Rosen B (1989). Influence of calcium on the *in vivo* flow of leukocytes and erythrocytes. *Prog. Appl. Microcirc.* pp. 67-87.
- Shirota H, Goto M, Katayama K (1988) Application of adjuvant-induced local hyperthermia for evaluation of anti-inflammatory drugs. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 247:1158-1163.
- Sobal G, Menzel EJ, Sinzinger H (2001). Calcium antagonists as inhibitors of *in vitro* low density lipoprotein oxidation and glycation.

- Biochem. Pharmacol. 61:373-379.
- Wirth KJ, Alpermann HG, Satoh R, Inazu M (1992). The bradykinin antagonist Hoe 140 inhibits carrageenan- and thermically induced paw oedema in rats. *Agents Actions*, 38(3):428-431.
- Zeni S, Ingegnoli F (2004). Raynaud's phenomenon. *Reumatismo* 56:77-81.

Full Length Research Paper

Osteoblastic activity of ethanolic extract and volatile compounds from Ee-Zhi-Wan, a famous traditional Chinese herbal formula

Yan-Bin Wu¹, Jian-Guo Wu¹, Jun Yi², Ti-Qiang Chen³, Xiong-Hao Lin¹ and Jin-Zhong Wu¹

¹Academy of Integrative Medicine, Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Fuzhou, Fujian 350108, P. R. China.

²Department of Chemistry and Life Science, Fujian institute of education, Fuzhou, Fujian 350001, China.

³Institute of Edible and Medicinal Fungi, Fujian Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Fuzhou 350013, China.

Accepted 25 May, 2012

Er-Zhi-Wan (EZW), a famous traditional Chinese formula, which is comprised of the aerial parts of *Eclipta prostrata* L. (EP) (Astraceae) and the fruits of *Ligustrum lucidum* Ait. (FLL)(Oleaceae) has been developed as a restorative formula for hundreds of years. It is widely used to prevent and treat various kidney diseases. This study aimed to investigate the effects of volatile components and ethanolic extract from EZW on the proliferation and differentiation of primary osteoblasts by the MTT method and measuring the activity of alkaline phosphatase (ALP). Both ethanolic extract and volatile components from EZW could significantly ($p < 0.01$) stimulate the proliferation and increase the ALP activity of primary osteoblasts. The volatile components of EZW were analyzed by GC-MS. A total of 61 compounds, which were the major part (about 86.34%) of the volatiles were identified by matching mass spectra with a mass spectrum library (NIST 05.L) and retention indexes (RI) of the compounds reported on equivalent column.

Key words: Er-Zhi-Wan (EZW), volatile compounds, osteoblasts, GC-MS.

INTRODUCTION

Osteoporosis is a metabolic bone disease characterized by low bone mass and micro-architectural deterioration of bone tissues, resulting in increased bone fragility and susceptibility to fracture (Rodan and Martin, 2000). Post-menopausal osteoporosis is a major health problem with significant morbidity and mortality (Cummings et al., 1990). Classical hormone replacement therapy (HRT) has been recommended to prevent and treat post-menopausal osteoporosis for many years. However, in 2002, the American National Institute of Health stopped a clinical trial with HRT in healthy post-menopausal women

due to the higher incidence of breast cancer, heart attack, and stroke and blood clots (Rossouw et al., 2002). Traditional Chinese medicines have been applied to prevent and treat post-menopausal osteoporosis in clinical practice for thousands of years, and these medicines with fewer side effects are more suitable for long-term use compared with chemically synthesized medicines. In addition, according to the law of compatibility of traditional Chinese medicines, a single herbal medicine usually exerts a limited therapeutic action. When several herbal medicines are mixed in a certain proportion, they

will display their superiority over a single herb in the treatment of a disease (Qin et al., 2008). As such, traditional Chinese formulas will undoubtedly be a cost-effective alternative to commercial pharmaceutical products. Er-Zhi-Wan (EZW), a famous traditional Chinese formula firstly recorded in “Yi Bian” written in Ming Dynasty, is comprised of the aerial parts of *Eclipta prostrata* L. (EP) (Astraceae) and the fruits of *Ligustrum lucidum* Ait. (FLL) (Oleaceae). It possesses the actions of tonifying the liver and kidney, nourishing the body's essential fluid, and arresting hemorrhages (Chinese Pharmacopoeia Committee, 2005). According to the traditional Chinese medicine theory, “kidney” controls bone. The “kidney-tonifying” action of traditional Chinese medicine might have relationship with bone formation (Wang et al., 2009; Zhang et al., 2008). Moreover, our previous studies have shown that both ethanolic extract and volatile compounds from EP and FLL could significantly stimulate the proliferation and increase the ALP activity of rat calvarial osteoblasts (Lin et al., 2010; Wu et al., 2011). We also found that the serum from rats treated with aqueous extract of EZW did not facilitate proliferation of rat calvarial osteoblasts and UMR106 cells, but evidently inhibited both proliferation of RAW264.7 cells and differentiation of osteoclasts from RAW264.7 cells induced by receptor activator of nuclear factor κ B ligand (RANK-L) and macrophage-colony stimulating factor (M-CSF) (Zhang et al., 2008). However, the effects of ethanolic extract and volatile compounds from EZW on the proliferation and differentiation of rat calvarial osteoblasts, and whether it has better effects than EP or FLL, still have not been investigated.

Many researches showed that volatile compounds obtained from many plants are responsible for their pharmacological activities just as non-volatile compounds in herbs (Lograda et al., 2010; Ho et al., 2010; Wei et al., 2012; Sharma et al., 2012; Rahimi et al., 2011). Both EP and FLL contain rich volatile compounds, from which we could always smell the strong fragrance. However, as far as our literature survey could ascertain, there is no report on any investigation on the volatile compounds from EZW.

According to the aforementioned knowledge and researches in the present study, we investigated the effects of ethanolic extract and volatile compounds from EZW on the proliferation and differentiation of rat calvarial osteoblasts.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Plant material

The aerial parts of *Eclipta prostrata* L. (20080710) and the fruits of *L. lucidum* Ait. (Oleaceae) (20080601) were purchased from Fujian Tianren Pharmaceutical Company and identified by Professor Cheng-zi Yang of the Department of Pharmacy, Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine. The voucher specimens of these fruits were deposited at the Herbarium of Department of Pharmacognosy, Fujian University of Traditional Chinese Medicine,

Fuzhou, P. R. China.

Chemicals and reagents

3-(4, 5-Dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2, 5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) and dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO) were purchased from Sigma (U.S.A.), and n-Alkanes C₈ to C₄₀ were purchased from Accustandard (U.S.A.). Phenol red-free Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (phenol red-free DMEM) and fetal bovine serum (FBS) was purchased from Hyclone (U.S.A.). Ethanol, diethyl ether, anhydrous sodium sulphate, diethanolamine, disodium-4-nitrophenyl phosphate, and 4-nitrophenol were of domestic AR grade. Luteolin and ursolic acid standards were purchased from the National Institute for the Control of Pharmaceutical and Biological Products with a purity of >98%, and n-Alkanes C₈-C₄₀ were purchased from Accustandard (U.S.A.). Deionized water was purified by Milli-Q system (Millipore, Bedford, MA, USA).

Ethanolic extracts and volatile compounds preparation

EZW was extracted by the method described previously by Lin et al. (2010), the same prepared procedures with EP and FLL. Briefly, the powder of EZW 10g (EP: FLL = 1: 1, w/w) mixed with 100 ml of 75% (v/v) aqueous ethanol was loaded into a flask equipped with a water condenser tube. The extraction solvent was boiled (80 ± 2°C) and refluxed for a period of 120 min. Extraction was repeated twice. The combined extracts were filtered through filter paper and evaporated to dryness in a rotary evaporator (RE-52, Shanghai splendor and biochemical instrument Co., China) at 45°C under reduced pressure to yield the crude ethanolic extract. The dry material of EZW 300 g (EP: FLL= 1: 1, w/w) was crushed (40 mesh), then soaked in 3000 ml water for about 12 h before they were subjected to hydro-distillation in a Clevenger type apparatus. The contents were distilled for 3 h to obtain the volatile oils with yellowish colour and a pleasant smell and the oils were then dried over anhydrous sodium sulphate. The experiment was repeated thrice. The mean recovery of volatile oils was 0.37 ± 0.032% (w/w). The oils were stored at 4°C in the dark until tested and analyzed.

Preparation of test samples

Both ethanolic extract and volatile compounds from EZW were dissolved in dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) at concentration of 10 mg/ml, and diluted in culture medium to the working solution before use. To avoid DMSO toxicity, the concentration of the solvent was less than 1% (v/v). For effects of steroids on growth or differentiation, culture media was charcoal stripped and without phenol red.

Cell cultures

Sprague–Dawley rats, which were 2 to 3 days old, were purchased from the Experimental Animal Center of the Fujian Medical University, Fuzhou, P.R. China. Primary osteoblastic cells were prepared from the calvarias of newborn rats following the sequential enzymatic digestion method (Idris et al., 2008). Briefly, skull (frontal and parietal bones) were dissected; then the endosteum and periosteum were stripped off, and the bone was cut into approximately 1 to 2 mm² pieces and digested sequentially using trypsin (0.25%, w/v) for 30 min and collagenase II (1.0 mg/ml) containing 0.05% trypsin (w/v) for 2 h. The cells were collected and cultured in phenol red free DMEM supplemented with 10% FBS and 1% penicillin/streptomycin for 24 h in a humidified atmosphere of 5% CO₂ in air at 37°C and then, the media was changed.

Assay for osteoblast proliferation and ALP activity

Primary osteoblasts (2×10^4 cells/well) were subcultured into 96-well culture plates, and incubated 24 h before the addition of test samples or control (DMSO, final concentration was 1% v/v.), and cultured again for another 48 h. Prior to the end of culture, MTT (20 μ L and 5 mg/ml) was added to each well and incubated for 4 h, after which the medium was discarded, and 150 μ L of DMSO was added to each well. The cells were incubated for 20 min. The UV absorbance was measured at 490 nm at a microplate spectrophotometer (Bio-rad Model 680, USA) with a reference at 630 nm and used as an indicator of osteoblast proliferation. Proliferation (%) was calculated as $100 \times (\text{OD of volatile compounds} - \text{treated} / \text{OD of control})$, where OD is the average absorbance of six experiments with 8 replicates. Primary osteoblasts were seeded at 2×10^4 cells/well in 96-well culture plates, and treated with test samples or control for 9 days (Media was changed per three days). The ALP activity was measured according to the literature (Owen, 1990). Total protein was assayed by the method of Bradford (Bradford, 1976). The ALP activity was expressed as micromoles of 4-nitrophenol liberated per milligram protein.

Quantification of the total triterpene acids (TTA) by the colorimetric method

After optimizing all experiment parameters, the content of the TTA was determined by the colorimetric method (Fan et al., 2006) with the following procedure. The suitable amount of each ethanolic extract was obtained as described in ethanolic extracts and volatile compounds preparation was dissolved in 50 ml of ethanol, respectively. Ethanol solution (0.2 ml) was added to the graduated test tube and evaporated to dry in a boiled water bath, and then 0.3 ml of 5% vanillin/glacial acetic acid (w/v) and 1 ml of perchloric acid solution were added to the tube successively. The sample solution was heated for 20 min at 70°C and then cooled in an ice–water bath to the ambient temperature. The absorbance of the sample was measured at 550 nm using an ultraviolet–visible spectrophotometer (Shanghai Laipade Science Instruments Co., Ltd.) after 5 ml of glacial acetic acid was added. Ursolic acid was then used as the standard.

GC–MS analysis

GC–MS analysis was performed on an Agilent 6890N Network GC System, fitted with a HP-5MS capillary column (30 m \times 0.25 mm i.d. \times 0.25 μ m film thickness; maximum temperature, 350°C), coupled to an Agilent 5975 inert XL Mass Selective Detector. Ultrahigh purity helium (99.999%) was used as carrier gas at a constant flow of 1.0 ml/min. The injection, transfer line and ion source temperatures were 250, 250 and 200°C, respectively. The ionizing energy was 70 eV. Electron multiplier (EM) voltage was obtained from autotune. All data were obtained by collecting the full-scan mass spectra within the scan range 35 to 500 amu. The splitless injection was employed for the analysis. The diluted sample (10 mg/ml, in redistilled diethyl ether) volume injected with an Agilent 7683B series injector was 1 μ L. The oven temperature program was 90 to 2.5°C /min to 130 to 1.2°C /min to 170 to 2°C /min to 230 to 2°C /min to 250°C (5 min).

Identification and quantification of volatile compounds

Volatile compounds were first identified by comparing the spectra obtained with a mass spectrum library (NIST 05.L). Corroboration of the identification was then sought by matching the mass spectra of

compounds with those present in the literatures and the retention indexes of the compounds reported on equivalent column (Cardile et al., 2010; Ogunbinu et al., 2009). Compounds relative percentages were calculated from the TIC from the automated integrator.

Statistical analysis

All data were presented as mean values of three determinations \pm S.D. The results of all mean values were analyzed by one-way ANOVA and Turkey-HSD at $p < 0.01$ to detect significant differences among groups.

RESULTS

Proliferation and alkaline phosphatase activity assays

As the tested samples with different concentrations were added to wells for 48 h, both of which (1 μ g/ml to 100 μ g/ml) dose-dependently ($p < 0.01$) stimulated the proliferation of rat calvarial osteoblasts, except ethanolic extract 1 μ g/ml (Figure 1). The maximal effect was observed when cells were incubated with ethanolic extract 100 μ g/ml. To ascertain whether EZW is capable of affecting osteoblastic cell differentiation, we examined the changes in ALP activity. As shown in Figure 2, both ethanolic extract and volatile compounds significantly ($p < 0.01$) increased ALP activity in osteoblasts over the 9 days, and the maximal effects of them were observed when cells were incubated with 10 μ g/ml and 1 μ g/ml, respectively. Therefore, EZW could stimulate osteoblastic activity at least in part by enhancing synthesis of ALP.

Validation of the colorimetric method and the content of total triterpene acids (TTA) in EZW

Under the optimal colorimetric method condition used in this study, calibration curve was constructed in the range 0.02 to 0.08 mg. The regression equation of the curve was calculated as follows: $y = 7.3786x - 0.0091$ (y is the absorbance of the sample solution after chromogenic reaction and x is the weight of ursolic acid or TTA (mg), the correlation coefficient of the regression equation (r^2) was 0.9992. The precision and repeatability of this method were evaluated by replicate ($n = 5$) analysis of the same sample and by analysis of five independently prepared samples. Analysis of a sample after standing at room temperature for 0, 30, 60, 90 and 120 min was also conducted to assess sample stability. Both the RSD (%) of precision and repeatability were less than 1.0%. The sample was stable during 120 min (RSD% = 0.72%). The recovery assay of the TTA was carried out by adding the standard to the treated materials, and the recovery was in the range of 95.79 to 99.61%. The amount of TTA in raw materials of EZW, FLL and EP were $2.00 \pm 0.011\%$, $3.98 \pm 0.037\%$, $0.51 \pm 0.006\%$, respectively.

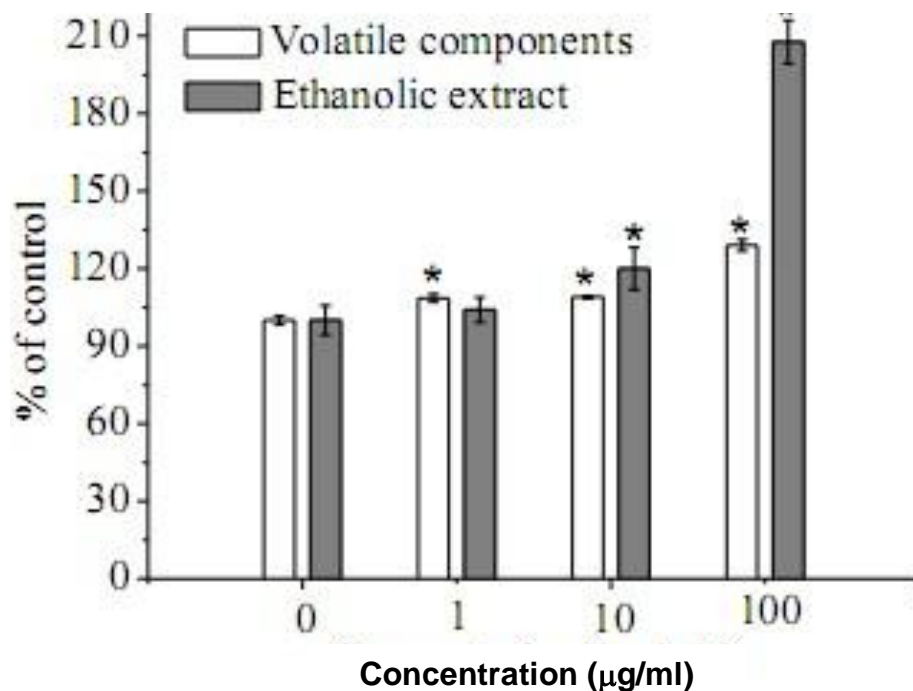


Figure 1. Effect of ethanolic extract and volatile components from EZW on the proliferation of rat calvarial osteoblasts (n=8, $\bar{x} \pm SD$; * p<0.01, compared with control).

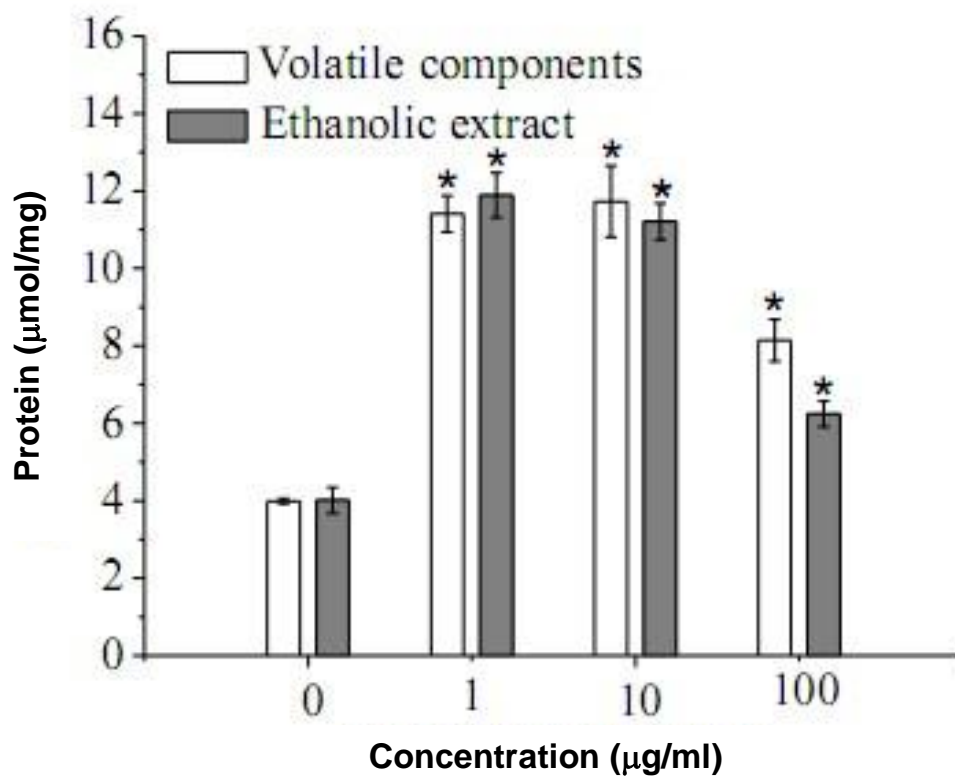


Figure 2. Effect of ethanolic extract and volatile components from EZW on the ALP activity of rat calvarial osteoblasts (n = 8 and $\bar{x} \pm SD$; * p<0.01, compared with control).

Table 1. Volatile components from EZW.

Peak no.	Component	RT (min)	RI ^a	Peak area (%)
1	1-Methyl-4-(1-methylethyl)-benzene	1027	1027	0.02
2	D-Limonene	1032	1032	0.10
3	4-Methyl-1-(1-methylethyl)-3-cyclohexen-1-ol	1181	1181	0.03
4	(S)- α , α , 4-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexene-1-methanol	1195	1195	0.03
5	6,6-Dimethyl-bicyclo[3.1.1]hept-2-ene-2-methanol	1202	1202	0.07
6	2-Methyl-3-phenyl-propanal	1241	1241	0.04
7	n-Decanoic acid	1365	1365	0.07
8	α -Cubebene	1377	1377	0.04
9	1,2-Dimethoxy-4-(2-propenyl)-benzene	1405	1405	0.05
10	[1R-(1R*,4Z,9S*)]-4,11,11-Trimethyl-8-methylene-bicyclo[7.2.0]undec-4-ene	1408	1408	0.09
11	Caryophyllene	1419	1419	0.07
12	Z,Z,Z-1,5,9,9-Tetramethyl-1,4,7,-cycloundecatriene	1451	1451	0.48
13	(Z)- 7,11-Dimethyl-3-methylene-1,6,10-dodecatriene	1454	1454	0.10
14	(4aR-trans)- Decahydro-4a-methyl-1-methylene-7-(1-methylethylidene)-naphthalene	1473	1473	0.11
15	(1 α ,4 α , 8 α)- 1,2,3,4,4a,5,6,8a-Octahydro- 7-methyl-4-methylene-1-(1-methylethyl)-naphthalene	1474	1474	0.09
16	[s-(E,E)]- 1-Methyl-5-methylene-8-(1-methylethyl)-1,6-cyclodecadiene	1479	1479	0.14
17	Pentadecane	1500	1500	2.15
18	(S)-1-Methyl-4-(5-methyl-1-methylene-4-hexenyl)-cyclohexene	1507	1507	0.09
19	1,2,4a,5,6,8a-Hexahydro-4,7-dimethyl-1-(1-methylethyl)-naphthalene	1510	1510	0.24
20	(1S-cis)- 1,2,3,5,6,8a-Hexahydro-4,7-dimethyl-1-(1-methylethyl)-naphthalene	1518	1518	1.29
21	[1R-(1 α ,4 α ,8 α)]- 1,2,4a,5,6,8a-Hexahydro-4,7-dimethyl-1-(1-methylethyl)-naphthalene	1528	1528	0.10
22	[S-(Z)]-3,7,11-Trimethyl-1,6,10-dodecatrien-3-ol	1551	1551	0.15
23	Dodecanoic acid	1556	1556	0.49
24	[1 α -(1 α ,4 α ,7 β ,7 α)]-Decahydro-1,1,7-trimethyl-4-methylene-1H-cycloprop[e]azulen-7-ol	1561	1561	0.19
25	Caryophyllene oxide	1565	1565	0.87
26	1-(4-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-pyrazol-(4H)-one	1570	1570	0.27
27	Cedrol	1580	1580	0.20
28	Hexadecane	1584	1584	0.32
29	1,2,3,4,4a,7-Hexahydro-1,6-dimethyl-4-(1-methylethyl)-naphthalene	1607	1607	0.78
30	α -Cadinol	1628	1628	4.85
31	[1S-(1 α ,4 α ,4 β ,8 α)]-1,2,3,4,4a,7,8,8a-Octahydro-1,6-dimethyl-4-(1-methylethyl)-1-naphthalenol	1629	1629	1.00
32	[1S-(1 α ,7 α ,8 α)]- 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,8a-Octahydro-1,8a-dimethyl-7-(1-methylethenyl)-naphthalene	1632	1632	0.18
33	[1aR-(1 α ,4 α ,7 α ,7 β)]-Decahydro-1,1,7-trimethyl-4-methylene-1H-cycloprop[e]azulene	1657	1657	0.16
34	Z-1,6-Tridecadiene	1660	1660	0.50
35	8-Heptadecene	1669	1669	0.55
36	Heptadecane	1700	1700	4.59

Table 1. Contd.

37	2-Pentadecanol	1704	1704	0.12
38	Hexadecanal	1713	1713	0.52
39	3,7,11-Trimethyl-2,6,10-dodecatrien-1-ol	1719	1719	0.26
40	Phenanthrene	1753	1753	0.12
41	Tetradecanoic acid	1768	1768	1.12
42	6,10,14-Trimethyl-2-pentadecanone	1844	1844	3.20
43	2-Chloropropionic acid, octadecylester	1847	1847	0.30
44	Pentadecanoic acid	1867	1867	0.63
45	6,10,14-Trimethyl-5,9,13-pentadecatrien-2-one	1914	1914	0.21
46	3-Methyl-2-(3,7,11-trimethyldodecyl) furan	1916	1916	0.10
47	Hexadecanoic acid methyl ester	1927	1927	0.76
48	9-Hexadecenoic acid	1943	1943	0.19
49	n-Hexadecanoic acid	1988	1988	20.58
50	9,12-Octadecadienoic acid methylester	2092	2092	1.38
51	(E)-8-Octadecenoic acid, methylester	2099	2099	1.82
52	Octadecanoic acid methyl ester	2128	2128	0.08
53	(Z,Z)-9,12-Octadecadienoic acid	2156	2156	23.11
54	(E)-9-Octadecenoic acid	2165	2165	8.89
55	2,2':5',2''-Terthiophene	2177	2177	0.29
56	Tricosane	2300	2300	0.22
57	Tetracosane	2400	2400	0.05
58	2,2'-Methylenebis[6-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-methyl-phenol]	2408	2408	0.11
59	Pentacosane	2500	2500	0.27
60	1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid diisooctyl ester	2544	2544	1.44
61	Heptacosane	2700	2700	0.07
	Total			86.34

^a RI: Retention indexes relative to n-alkanes C₈-C₄₀ on HP-5MS column.

Volatile compounds analysis

All of 61 compounds, which were the major part (86.34%) of the volatiles, were identified. GC-MS profile of the volatile compounds showed the presence of a wide range of compounds, including terpenoids, aromatics, long-chain hydrocarbons, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, acids and esters. The retention indexes and percentage composition

are given in Table 1, where the compounds were listed in order of elution from a HP-5MS column. The main compounds were as follows: (Z,Z)-9,12-octadecadienoic acid (23.11 ± 1.099%), n-hexadecanoic acid (20.58 ± 1.156%), (E)-9-octadecenoic acid (8.89 ± 0.579%), α-cadinol (4.85 ± 0.263%), heptadecane (4.59 ± 0.393%), 6,10,14-trimethyl-2-pentadecanone (3.20 ± 0.262%), pentadecane (2.15 ± 0.033%), (E)-8-

octadecenoic acid methyl ester (1.82 ± 0.136%), 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid diisooctyl ester (1.44 ± 0.145%), 9,12-octadecadienoic acid methyl ester (1.38 ± 0.145%), (1S-cis)-1,2,3,5,6,8a-hexahydro-4,7-dimethyl-1-(1-methylethyl)-naphthalene (1.29 ± 0.146%), tetradecanoic acid (1.12 ± 0.032%), and [1S-(1α,4α,4aβ,8aβ)]-1,2,3,4,4a,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,6-dimethyl-4-(1-methylethyl)-1-naphthalenol (1.00 ±

0.016%).

DISCUSSION

The theory of traditional Chinese medicine believes that bones are governed and dominated by the “kidney”, which means that the “kidney” plays an important role in growth and formation of bones. Strong “kidney” can nourish bone and makes it flourish, but the weak “kidney” makes bone perish (Luo et al., 2006). In addition, according to the law of compatibility of traditional Chinese medicines, compound recipe often displays its superiority over a single drug in the treatment of a disease (Qin et al., 2008). EZW, a famous “kidney-tonifying” traditional Chinese medicine formula, which is widely used to prevent and treat various kidney diseases for its actions of nourishing the kidney, might be beneficial to bone formation. In EZW formula, there are various kinds of chemical constituents. The flavonoids from FLL and EP possess the estrogen-like activity (Lin et al., 2009). These kinds of compounds, which have aroused general concern, have the capacity to bind to the estrogen receptors and maybe decrease the bone loss like estrogen (Messina et al., 2000). This further verified the thoughts of traditional Chinese medicine that the bone could be strengthened by nourishing kidney.

Many studies have demonstrated that FLL could significantly improve the total, cortical and trabecular bone mineral density in lumbar spine and promote osteogenesis and suppress adipogenesis in MSCs as indicated by the elevated alkaline phosphatase activity, calcium deposition levels and decrease adipocyte number without cytotoxic effects (Ko et al., 2010). Moreover, FLL extract could inhibit high bone turnover, elevate intestinal calcium absorption and prevent calcium loss in young ovariectomized rats (Zhang et al., 2006). In addition, the methanol extract of aerial parts of EP was found to increase the ALP activity significantly in primary cultures of mouse calvarial osteoblasts (Lee et al., 2008). These findings give some insight into the antiosteoporotic mechanism of EZW.

In the present study, we investigated the effects of ethanolic extract and volatile compounds from EZW on the proliferation and ALP activity of rat calvarial osteoblasts. Our results showed that both ethanolic extract and volatile compounds could significantly ($p < 0.01$) stimulate osteoblast proliferation in a dose-dependent manner and increased the ALP activity. By comparing the effects of ethanolic extracts and volatile compounds from EZW and every single herb (EP or FLL) we have studied (Lin et al., 2010; Wu et al., 2011), we found that the volatile compounds from EZW (compatibility of two herbs) displayed the similar effects on proliferation and ALP activity with those from every single herb. The ethanolic extract from EZW was also not superior to the ethanolic extract from every single herb on the enhancement of ALP activity. However, the ethanolic extract from EZW

possessed a stronger osteoblastic proliferative activity than ethanolic extract from every single herb. This result displayed the advantage of compatibility of traditional Chinese medicine formula.

Total triterpene acids (TTA) such as ursolic acid might be main active compounds in EZW. Previous publication reported that ursolic acid could enhance differentiation and mineralization of osteoblasts in vitro and stimulate bone-forming in vivo in a mouse calvarial bone formation model (Lee et al., 2008). In addition, some other terpenoids were also shown to have anti-osteoporotic activity (Li et al., 2007). Therefore, quantification of the TTA is necessary for the quality control of EZW. Moreover, both EP and FLL contain rich volatile compounds, the volatile compounds analysis can be considered as a complementary measure of quality control of EZW.

Conclusion

EZW with the potential to stimulate osteoblast proliferation and differentiation might be used as an alternative therapeutic agent for prevention and treatment of osteoporosis and display its superiority over a single herb (EP or FLL). Further studies on the isolation of anti-osteoporotic fractions and constituents in EZW are in progress.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was conducted in Class III Laboratory of Traditional Chinese Medicine on Pharmacognosy of State Administration of Traditional Chinese Medicine of People's Republic of China and was financially supported by Key Project of Fujian Provincial Universities for Haixi Development (Grant No. 5), Foundation of Education Department of Fujian Province of China (Grant No. JA10181) and Foundation of Health Department of Fujian Province of China (Grant No. 2011-1-39) as well as Research supported by the Natural Science Foundation of Fujian province of China (No. 2011J01214).

REFERENCES

- Bradford MM (1976). A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. *Anal. Biochem.* 72:248-254.
- Cardile V, Russo A, Formisano C, Rigano D, Senatore F, Arnold NA, Piozzi F (2010) Essential oils of *Salvia bracteata* and *Salvia rubifolia* from Lebanon: Chemical composition, antimicrobial activity and inhibitory effect on human melanoma cells. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 126:265-272.
- Chinese Pharmacopoeia Committee (2010). Pharmacopoeia of People's Republic of China. Chemical Industry Press, Beijing. pp. 293-294.
- Cummings SR, Rubin SM, Black D (1990). The future of hip fractures in the United States: number, costs and potential effects of postmenopausal estrogen. *Clin. Orthoped.* 252:163-166.
- Fan JP, He CH (2006). Simultaneous quantification of three major bioactive triterpene acids in the leaves of *Diospyros kaki* by high-

- performance liquid chromatography method. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* 41:950-956.
- Ho CL, Jie-Pinge O, Liu YC, Hung CP, Tsai MC, Liao PC, Wang EI, Chen YL, Su YC (2010). Compositions and *in vitro* anticancer activities of the leaf and fruit oils of *Litsea cubeba* from Taiwan. *Nat. Prod. Commun.* 5:617-620.
- Idris AI, Rojas J, Greig IR, van't Hof RJ, Ralston SH (2008). Aminobisphosphonates cause osteoblast apoptosis and inhibit bone nodule formation *in vitro*. *Calcif. Tissue Int.* 82:191-201.
- Ko CH, Siu WS, Lau CP, Lau CB, Fung KP, Leung PC (2010). Osteoprotective effects of *Fructus ligustri lucidi* aqueous extract in aged ovariectomized rats. *Chin. Med.* 5:39.
- Lee MK, Ha NR, Yang H, Sung SH, Kim YC (2008). Stimulatory Constituents of *Eclipta prostrata* on Mouse Osteoblast Differentiation. *Phytother. Res.* 1:129-131.
- Lee SU, Park SJ, Kwak HB, Oh J, Min YK, Kim SH (2008). Anabolic activity of ursolic acid in bone: Stimulating osteoblast differentiation *in vitro* and inducing new bone formation *in vivo*. *Pharmacol. Res.* 58:290-296.
- Li JX, Liu J, He CC, Yu ZY, Du Y, Kadota S, Seto H (2007). Triterpenoids from *Cimicifugae rhizoma*, a novel class of inhibitors on bone resorption and ovariectomy-induced bone loss. *Maturitas*, 58: 59-69.
- Lin XH, Wu JZ (2009). Advances in studies on chemical constituents of a traditional Chinese herbal formula EZW and their antiosteoporosis effects. *Pharm. J. Chin.* PLA 25: 421-424
- Lin XH, Wu YB, Lin S, Zeng JW, Zeng PY, Wu JZ (2010). Effects of volatile components and ethanolic extract from *Eclipta prostrata* on proliferation and differentiation of primary osteoblasts. *Molecules* 15: 241-250.
- Lograda T, Chaker AN, Chalchat JC, Ramdani M, Silini H, Figueredo G, Chalarde P (2010). Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of essential oils of *Genista ulicina* and *G. vepres*. *Nat. Prod. Commun.*, 5: 835-838.
- Luo ZG., Zhao Y, Wang AT, Yu WS, Hu P, Feng B (2006). Effect of serum containing Chinese herb of strengthening kidney on proliferation and differentiation of human osteoblast. *Bone* 38:S5-S22.
- Messina M, Messina V (2000). Soyfoods, soybean isoflavones, and bone health: a brief overview. *J. Renal. Nutr.*, 10: 63-68.
- Ogunbinu AO, Flamini G., Cioni PL, Ogunwande IA, Okeniyi SO (2009). Essential oil constituents of *Eclipta prostrata* (L.) L. and *Vernonia amygdalina* Delile. *Nat. Prod. Commun.* 4:421-424.
- Owen TA, Aronow M, Shalhoub V, Barone LM, Wilming L, Tassinari MS, Kennedy MB, Pockwinse S, Lian JB, Stein GS (1990). Progressive development of the rat osteoblast phenotype *in vitro*: reciprocal relationship in expression of genes associated with osteoblast proliferation and differentiation during formation of the bone extracellular matrix. *J. Cell. Physiol.* 143:420-430.
- Qin LP, Han T, Zhang QY, Cao DP, Nian H, Rahman K, Zheng HC (2008). Antiosteoporotic chemical constituents from Er-Xian Decoction, a traditional Chinese herbal formula. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 118:271-279.
- Rahimi P, Kabiri N, Asgary S, Setorki M (2011). Anti-diabetic effects of walnut oil on alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *Afr. J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 5: 2655-2661.
- Rodan GA, Martin TJ (2000). Therapeutic approaches to bone diseases. *Science* 289:1508-1514.
- Rossouw JE, Anderson GL, Prentice RL (2002). Risks and benefits of estrogen plus progestin in healthy postmenopausal women: principal results from the women's health initiative randomized controlled trial. *J. Am. Med. Assoc.* 288:321-333.
- Sharma R, Sharma G, Sharma M (2012). Anti-Malassezia furfur activity of essential oils against causal agent of *Pityriasis versicolor* disease. *Afr. J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 6:979-983.
- Wang YD, Cui KM, Zhao H, Li DJ, Wang WJ, Zhu Y (2009). Bushen Ningxin Decoction pharmacological serum promotes the proliferation and suppresses the apoptosis of murine osteoblasts through MAPK pathway. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* 122:221-226.
- Wei J, Li Y, Yin Z, Gong F, Shang F (2012). Hepatoprotective effect of *Lysimachia paridiformis* Franch. var. *stenophylla* Franch. on CCl4-induced acute liver injury in mice. *Afr. J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 6:956-960.
- Wu YB, Lin XH, Wu JG, Yi J, Zheng YZ, Wu JZ (2011). Volatile components from fruits of *Ligustrum lucidum* Ait. stimulate proliferation and differentiation of rat calvarial osteoblasts. *Afr. J. Biotechnol.* 10:8662-8668.
- Zhang H, Xing WW, Li YS, Zhu Z, Wu JZ, Zhang QY, Zhang W, Qin LP (2008). Effects of a traditional Chinese herbal preparation on osteoblasts and osteoclasts. *Maturitas* 61:334-339.
- Zhang Y, Lai WP, Leung PC, Wu CF, Yao XS, Wong MS (2006). Effects of *Fructus Ligustri Lucidi* Extract on Bone Turnover and Calcium Balance in Ovariectomized Rats. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* 29:291-296.

Full Length Research Paper

Effect of cultivation condition on the active component contents in *Gentiana rigescens*, a traditional Chinese medicine

Jinyu Zhang¹, Tao Shen², Yuanzhong Wang¹, Meiquan Yang¹, Ji Zhang¹, Shaobing Yang¹, Weize Yang¹, Yanli Zhao¹, Zhenling Zhao¹, Tianmei Yang¹ and Hang Jin^{1*}

¹Institute of Medicinal Plants, Yunnan Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Kunming, 650223, China.

²College of Resource and Environment, Yuxi Normal University, Yuxi 653100, China.

Accepted 16 May, 2012

The study aimed to determine the contents of secoiridoids activity compounds in different organs of *Gentiana rigescens*, and investigate the effects of growing age and cultivation method on the secoiridoids contents. The active compound contents in the root, the major medicinal part of *G. rigescens*, were higher than those in other organs. The active compounds contents in the leaf and flower were the highest among aerial parts. Effect of growing age and cultivation method on quality of the root was less significant than the aerial parts. The *G. rigescens* grown for 2 years could reach the requirement of the active contents in China.

Key words: *Gentiana rigescens*, chemical content, gentiopicroside, swertiamarin, sweroside.

INTRODUCTION

Traditional Chinese medicine (TCM) has a long history in Asian health system and attracted considerable attention in Europe and America (Drăsar and Moravcova, 2004; Elena et al., 2010; Grayson, 2011). Medicinal plant has long been the principal tools of TCM and development in the country's medical treatment system (Lambert et al., 1997; Capasso, 2003). In the past, wild medicinal plants were the main source of herbs in the market. As there is an increase in the demand of the medicinal industry's material, cultivation would be the main hope for sustainable supplies (Lambert et al., 1997).

Recently, for the increasing effort of TCM study, a large number of bioactive compounds have been isolated and studied from medicinal plants (Calvin, 2011; Olorunnisola et al., 2012; Khalil et al., 2012). Those bioactive compounds, such as artemisinin (Qinghaosu), were the key effect of TCM (Klayman, 1985; Normile, 2003; Tu, 2011). Most bioactive compounds in medicinal plants were secondary metabolites. The accumulation of those compounds influence the quality of TCM (Su et al., 2005).

Secondary metabolite content was usually affected by environmental changes. They play an important role in adaptation of plant to the variation of habitat and overcoming stress constrains (Edreva et al., 2008). *Gentiana rigescens* is a member of the family Gentianaceae. It is a kind of endemic plant in China and is one of the oldest documented traditional Chinese herbs. *Dian Nan Ben Cao*, a book about medicinal plants of Yunnan in China, first mentioned the use of the root of *G. rigescens* for liver ailments, sore throat and eye disease in 1436. In recent years, *G. rigescens* extract was reported to have some other biological activities, such as antifungal and neuritogenic activities (Xu et al., 2007, 2009; Gao et al., 2010). Currently, *G. rigescens* root is mainly used for the effective treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, hepatitis and cholecystitis. It has been one of the best selling herbal products in China (Liu et al., 2000; Li et al., 2009). Secoiridoids, belonging to terpene, were the major pharmacological active constituents and secondary metabolites of *G. rigescens*. Gentiopicroside, swertiamarin and

*Corresponding author. E-mail: jinhang2009@126.com. Tel: +86 0871 8060004.

Table 1. Sample collection.

Cultivation method	Growing age	Sample number	Collection organs
Type I	2	10	Root, stem, leaf, flower
	3	10	Root, stem, leaf, flower
Type II	2	10	Root, stem, leaf, flower
	3	10	Root, stem, leaf, flower
Type III	2	10	Root, stem, leaf, flower
	3	10	Root, stem, leaf, flower

sweroside as secoiridoid component were believed to contribute to the therapeutic functions of medicinal materials of *G. rigescens* was evaluated by *G. rigescens* (Shen et al., 2010). Traditionally, the quality mouth feel and appearance. Now, for the revelation of bioactivities research, contents of bioactive compounds (especially gentiopicroside) were the most important evaluation index (Committee for the Pharmacopoeia of P.R. China, 2010).

In the past, wild medicinal plants were the major source of medicinal materials. However, as the quantity demand of medicinal materials increased rapidly, more and more cultivated medicinal plants like *G. rigescens*, became the new sources of TCM. Cultivation condition would influence the accumulation of active compounds and the quality of medicinal plant (Chen et al., 2010). Different cultivation methods usually provide a change of habitat, such as light, soil and shading conditions (Zhao et al., 2005; Cao et al., 2005; Wang et al., 2006; Huang et al., 2009; Du et al., 2009). Studies on influence of cultivation condition on the accumulation of active compound in *G. rigescens* were quite limited. In the current work, we compared three major active constituents content of *G. rigescens* under different cultivation conditions from Lincang of Yunnan in China. The aim was to provide useful information for the quality control and cultivation technique improving of *G. rigescens* in Yunnan.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Plant materials

Plant material was collected from Lincang, a major *G. rigescens* producing area in China, in November, which corresponded to the traditional harvest period. Sample came from three types of cultivation method: i) planting *G. rigescens* on slope of the valley without shading, ii) planting herbs in the tea garden shading with young tea (2 to 2.5 years old), and iii) culturing under adult tea (10 years old). All samples were divided into different parts (root, stem, leaf and flower) (Table 1).

Preparation of samples

The samples were dried in a temperature of 50°C and ground to fine powder using a pestle mortar.

Extraction

Two hundred and fifty milligram of the fine powder was taken from each sample and extracted in 5 ml of 99.9% methanol for 40 min in an ultrasound cleaner. 1.5 ml of the extract was taken in a 2 ml centrifuge tube and centrifuged at 16,000 rpm for 10 min; after which, the extracts were cooled to room temperature.

Chemicals and reagents

The standard gentiopicroside, swertiamarin, and sweroside were purchased from the National Institute for the Control of Pharmaceutical and Biological Products (Beijing, China). HPLC grade methanol was purchased from TEDIA (Ohio, USA). HPLC grade water was purchased from Milli-Q system (Massachusetts, USA). Other reagents were of analytical grade.

Instrumentation and analytical conditions

The HPLC system (Shimadzu Technologies, Kyoto, Japan) was equipped with the Workstation software class-VP (Shimadzu Technologies) and composed of HPLC-10 Integrator, HPLC-10ATVP pump, SPD-M10A VP detector (DAD). All chromatographic separations were carried out on a Shim-pack VP-ODS C18 (150 × 4.6 mm, particle size: 5 μm) from Shimadzu (Kyoto, Japan). Mobile phase was methanol: water (30: 70). The flow-rate was 1.0 ml/min, injection volume: 10 μl, column temperature: 25°C. Detection wavelength were; gentiopicroside under 270 nm, swertiamarin and sweroside under 240 nm. The peak identification was based on the retention time and the DAD spectrum against the standard presented in the chromatogram.

Preparation of standard solutions

Standard stock solutions were prepared by directly dissolving the standard substances of the three compounds in methanol, respectively, prepared for HPLC analysis and establishment of calibration curves. All standard stock solutions for HPLC were filtered using 0.25 μm syringe filter before injection.

Statistical analyses

PASW Statistics (version 18.0) was used for data processing and analyses. Data are mean values ± SD for three replicates. The means of the treatments were separated using T-test and one-way

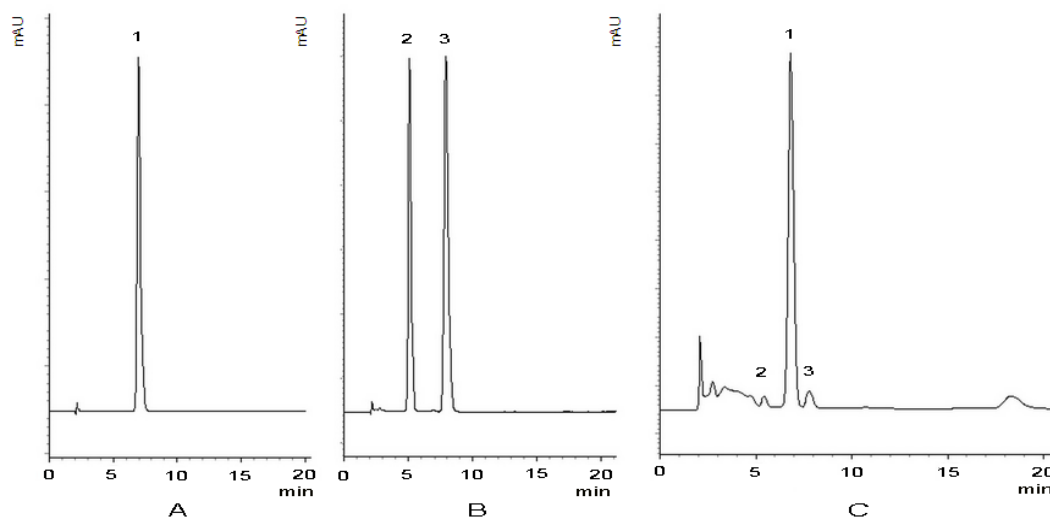


Figure 1. HPLC chromatogram showing presence of reference substance and sample, (A) gentiopicroside, (B) swertiamarin (2) and sweroside (3), (C) HPLC chromatogram of active components extracted from *G. rigescens*.

Table 2. Calibrations of gentiopicroside, swertiamarin, and sweroside.

Standard	Regression equation	Concentration of standard (mg/ml)	R	Recovery (%)
Gentiopicroside	$Y = 1986934.5X - 495519.9$	0.040-0.80	0.9997	100.04
Swertiamarin	$Y = 1385510X - 579027.2$	0.002-0.040	0.9996	98.48
Sweroside	$Y = 1819411.286X - 1135506.686$	0.002-0.040	0.9987	98.46

ANOVA analysis at a 0.05 significance level.

RESULTS

Qualitative analysis

Standard of gentiopicroside, swertiamarin and sweroside were run on HPLC, respectively. The chromatograms and calibrations are shown in Figure 1 and Table 2. The single peaks of gentiopicroside, swertiamarin and sweroside were obtained at the retention time of 6.9, 5.4 and 7.9 min, respectively.

Active compounds content in different organs of *G. rigescens*.

Contents of gentiopicroside, swertiamarin and sweroside in the different organs of *G. rigescens* are presented in Figures 2 to 4. The three kinds of active compounds could be found in roots, stems, leaves and flowers. Content of gentiopicroside was the highest among active compounds in every organ.

Gentiopicroside are mainly distributed in root (38.005 and 35.526 mg/g), while sweroside are mainly distributed

in flower (0.862 and 0.975 mg/g). The content of swertiamarin in root and stem were higher than other organs.

Effect of various cultivations of gentiopicroside content

The variation of gentiopicroside content of *G. rigescens* is shown in Table 3. In the same cultivation method, the content of gentiopicroside in most samples were mildly influenced by growing age ($P > 0.05$). However, in cultivation method types I and III, the content of gentiopicroside in stem and flower were significantly influenced by growing age ($P < 0.05$), respectively. Plants that had been grown for 2 years were higher than that grown for 3 years.

At the same growing age, contents of gentiopicroside in root, stem, leaf and flower were less influenced by cultivation method.

Effect of various cultivations of swertiamarin content

The variation of swertiamarin contents of *G. rigescens* is listed in Table 4. The contents of swertiamarin in stem and leaf were significantly influenced by growing age

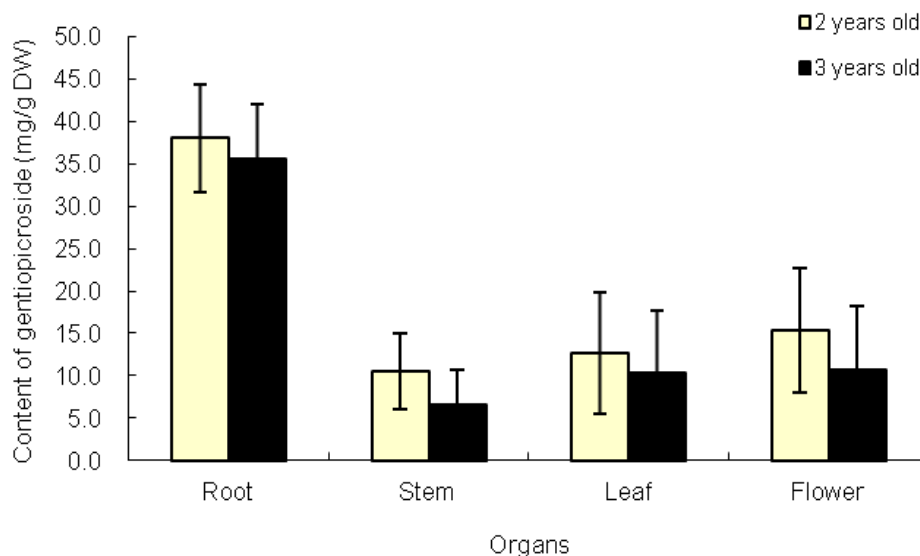


Figure 2. Content of gentiopicroside in different organs of *G. rigescens*.

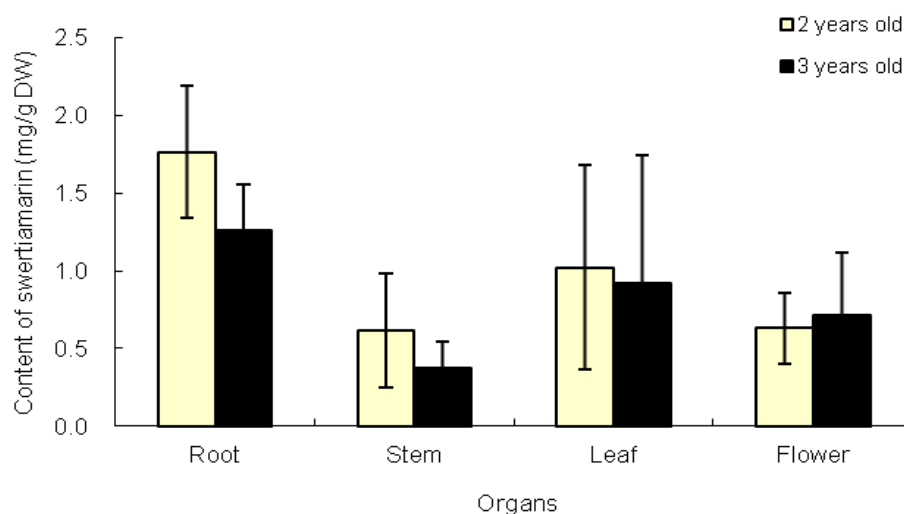


Figure 3. Content of swertiamarin in different organs of *G. rigescens*.

($P < 0.05$). In the cultivation types I and III, swertiamarin content in stem which was grown for 2 years was significantly higher than grown for 3 years ($P < 0.05$). In the cultivation types II and III, swertiamarin content in leaf which was grown for 2 years were observably higher than that grown for 3 years ($P < 0.05$). At the same growing age, content of swertiamarin in the plant was less influenced by cultivation method.

Effect of various cultivations of sweroside content

The variation of sweroside contents of *G. rigescens* is presented in Table 5. Except cultivation type III, growing

age had no significant influence on sweroside content ($P > 0.05$). In the cultivation type III, content of sweroside in leaf that had been grown for 2 years was higher than that grown for 3 years ($P < 0.05$).

At the same growing age, content of sweroside in leaf of *G. rigescens* was significantly influenced by cultivation method ($P < 0.05$). In type III cultivation method, content of swertiamarin in leaf which was grown for 2 years was the highest.

DISCUSSION

Secoiridoids as an important secondary metabolites were

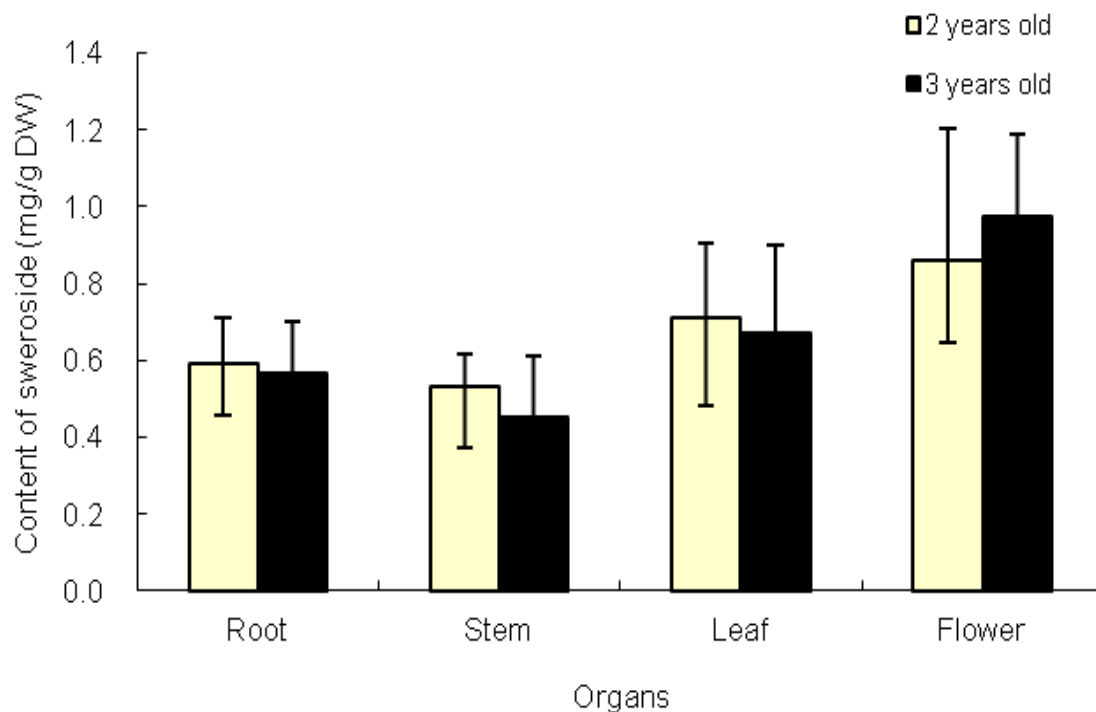


Figure 4. Content of sweroside in different organs of *G. rigescens*.

Table 3. Content of gentiopicroside in different organs of *G. rigescens* (mg/g).

Cultivation method	Root		Stem		Leaf		Flower	
	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years
Type I	40.110 ± 6.056 ^{aA}	35.156 ± 6.930 ^{aA}	9.976 ± 4.309 ^{aB}	2.804 ± 2.186 ^{aA}	10.730 ± 8.063 ^{aA}	10.464 ± 9.508 ^{aA}	11.249 ± 8.233 ^{aA}	6.766 ± 4.276 ^{aA}
Type II	38.406 ± 6.002 ^{aA}	32.550 ± 9.552 ^{aA}	8.205 ± 4.032 ^{aA}	5.098 ± 1.233 ^{aA}	11.392 ± 5.199 ^{aA}	6.191 ± 2.476 ^{aA}	14.603 ± 3.377 ^{aA}	10.003 ± 2.599 ^{aA}
Type III	35.498 ± 7.353 ^{aA}	38.730 ± 4.784 ^{aA}	13.468 ± 4.293 ^{aA}	9.415 ± 5.456 ^{aA}	16.316 ± 9.011 ^{aA}	7.862 ± 7.711 ^{aA}	21.098 ± 6.564 ^{aB}	8.974 ± 6.317 ^{aA}

Different capital letters in each row indicating significant difference according to T- test (0.05 level) shows the effect of growing age; different small letters in each column indicating significant difference according to one-way ANOVA test (0.05 level) show the effect of cultivation method.

were isolated and widely reported from medicinal plants (Noungoué et al., 2001; Aljančić et al., 2008; Yao et al., 2008; Si et al., 2009; Silva et al.,

2010). However, the research about relationship between secoiridoids content in genus *Gentiana* medicinal plant and cultivation condition was

limited.

The present study had a similar result with *Gentiana triflora*, another medicinal plant cultivated

Table 4. Content of swertiamarin in different organs of *G. rigescens* (mg/g).

Cultivation method	Root		Stem		Leaf		Flower	
	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years
Type I	1.913±0.629 ^{aA}	1.430±0.363 ^{aA}	0.405±0.143 ^{aB}	0.225±0.075 ^{aA}	0.700±0.327 ^{aA}	2.343±0.886 ^{bB}	0.598±0.160 ^{aA}	0.735±0.477 ^{aA}
Type II	1.656±0.175 ^{aA}	1.172±0.415 ^{aA}	0.564±0.382 ^{aA}	0.535±0.221 ^{bA}	0.777±0.224 ^{aB}	0.133±0.053 ^{aA}	0.573±0.178 ^{aA}	0.940±0.550 ^{aA}
Type III	1.721±0.393 ^{aA}	1.299±0.233 ^{aA}	0.927±0.405 ^{aB}	0.391±0.172 ^{abA}	1.643±0.900 ^{aB}	0.306±0.162 ^{abA}	0.724±0.354 ^{aA}	0.427±0.204 ^{aA}

Different capital letters in each row which indicate significant difference according to T- test (0.05 level) shows the effect of growing age; different small letters in each column which indicate significant difference according to one-way ANOVA test (0.05 level) show the effect of cultivation method.

Table 5. Content of sweroside in different organs of *G. rigescens* (mg/g).

Cultivation method	Root		Stem		Leaf		Flower	
	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years	2 years	3 years
Type I	0.612±0.072 ^{aA}	0.643±0.196 ^{aA}	0.544±0.086 ^{aA}	0.465±0.011 ^{aA}	0.747±0.244 ^{abA}	0.679±0.254 ^{aA}	1.132±0.369 ^{aA}	0.982±0.056 ^{aA}
Type II	0.501±0.029 ^{aA}	0.609±0.153 ^{aA}	0.462±0.008 ^{aA}	0.549±0.057 ^{aA}	0.571±0.046 ^{aA}	0.519±0.208 ^{aA}	0.670±0.165 ^{aA}	0.915±0.294 ^{aA}
Type III	0.657±0.165 ^{aA}	0.477±0.027 ^{aA}	0.551±0.100 ^{aA}	0.335±0.260 ^{aA}	0.896±0.102 ^{bB}	0.552±0.033 ^{aA}	0.715±0.254 ^{aA}	0.919±0.193 ^{aA}

Different capital letters in each row indicating significant difference according to T- test (0.05 level) shows the effect of growing age; different small letters in each column indicating significant difference according to one-way ANOVA test (0.05 level) show the effect of cultivation method.

cultivated in north of tween secoiridoids content in genus *Gentiana* medicinal plant and cultivation condition was limited.

The present study had a similar result with *Gentiana triflora*, another medicinal plant cultivated in north of China.

They have same distribution of gentiopicroside and swertiamarin in plant organ, and root was the main store organ of gentiopicroside (Jiang, 2005a, b). Root of *G. triflora* and *G. rigescens* have a likely pharmacology. The two species have different distribution area but their likely pharmacology might relate to similar distribution of gentiopicroside.

The present research showed that content of secoiridoids in root of *G. rigescens* from Lincang was slightly influenced by cultivation condition, and plants grown for 2 years could reach the

requirement of the active contents in China (Committee for the Pharmacopoeia of P.R. China, 2010). It suggested cultivation condition might affect yield of the root of *G. rigescens*. Although root was the traditional medicinal part of *G. rigescens*, the result indicated that aerial part of *G. rigescens* could be used instead of thrown away. The variation of chemical composition in stem and leaf could be affected by environmental factor. This problem will need to be researched further.

Conclusion

The contents of gentiopicroside, swertiamarin and sweroside in *G. rigescens* were varied with the change of organ and cultivation condition. The quality of root was stable. Cultivation had no

significant effect on the quality of *G. rigescens* root, but had strong impact on the aerial part of the plant

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (81260608), National Key Technology R&D Program of China (2011BAI13B02-04), Innovation Fund for Technology Based Firms (12C26215306388), Project of Technological Innovation Talent Training of Yunnan Province (2010CI068), Key Technologies R & D Program of Yunnan Province (2010GG026), and Special Research Foundation of Development of Nonpublic Economies of Yunnan Province [(2010)114].

REFERENCES

- Aljančić IS, Vajs VE, Tešević VV, Milosavljević SM (2008). Some wild-growing plant species from Serbia and Montenegro as the potential sources of drugs. *Curr. Pharm. Des.* 14: 3089-3105.
- Cao JG, Zhao ZH, Wang WJ, Fu YJ, Zu YG (2005). Study on the content of syringin and total flavonoids of different parts of *Acanthopanax senticosus* in three different habitats. *Bull. Bot. Res.* 25: 205-209.
- Chen QL, Shi ZY, Sun WJ, Yang H (2010). A study on quality variation of cultivated *Radix gentiana emacrophyllae* at different age and the best picking age ascertainment. *J. Northwest Univ.* 40: 277-281.
- Committee for the Pharmacopoeia of P.R. China (2010). *Pharmacopoeia of P.R. China, Part I.* Guangdong Sci. Technol. Publishing House and Chemical Industry Publishing House, P.R. China, p. 100.
- Calvin CYC (2011). TCM Database@Taiwan: The world's largest traditional Chinese medicine database for drug screening *in silico*. *PLoS ONE* 6(1): e15939. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0015939.
- Drasar P, Moravcove J (2004). Recent advances in analysis of Chinese medicinal plants and traditional medicines. *J. Chromatogr. B.* 812: 3-21.
- Du WW, Yao XH, Huang HW (2009). Effects of environmental stresses on celastrol contents in tripterygium wilfordii. *Chinese J. Plant Ecol.* 33: 180-185.
- Edreva A, Velikova V, Tsonev T, Dagnon S, Gurel A, Aktas I, Gesheva E (2008). Stress-protective role of secondary metabolites: Diversity of functions and mechanisms. *Gen. Appl. Plant Physiol.* 34: 67-78.
- Elena C, Marisela T, Gianni X, Sucha S, Dale EJ (2010). Interactions between traditional Chinese medicines and Western therapeutics. *Curr. Opin. Drug Disc.* 13(1): 50-65.
- Gao LJ, Li JY, Qi JH (2010). Gentsides A and B, two new neuritogenic compounds from the traditional Chinese medicine *Gentiana rigescens* Franch. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 18: 2131-2134.
- Grayson M (2010). Traditional Asian medicine. *Nature* 480(S81): doi:10.1038/480S81a Published online.
- Li ZM, Liu L, Li WY, Zhang JY, Jin H (2009). Progress on research and development of *G. rigescens* as a raw material. *J. Yunnan Univ.* 31:485-487.
- Liu HT, Wang KT, Zhang HY, Chen XG, Hu ZD (2000). Identification and determination of active components in *Gentiana rigescens* Franch by micellar electrokinetic chromatography. *J. High Resol. Chromatogr.* 23:697-698.
- Huang W, Zhang YL, Qiao SM, Zhang WS, Wang YY, Feng CQ (2009). Differences of saiko saponin contents in *Bupleurum chinense* from habitats in Dongling Mountain and Wuling Mountain of Beijing. *Chin. J. Chin. Mater. Med.* 34: 3188-3191.
- Jiang WX (2005a). Study on component accumulation of related aerial and underground organ of *G. triflora* Pall. *Chin. J. Chin. Mater. Med.* 30: 870-871.
- Jiang WX (2005b). Swertiamarin of related overground and underground organ of *Gentiana*. *Chin. Tradit. Patent Med.* 27:459-461.
- Klayman DL (1985). Qinghaosu (artemisinin): an antimalarial drug from China. *Sci.* 228(4703):1049-1055.
- Lambert J, Srivastava J, Vietmeyer N (1997). *Medicinal Plants: Rescuing a Global Heritage.* World Bank Publications. USA, pp. 1-27.
- Normile D (2003). The new face of traditional Chinese medicine. *Sci.* 299(5604):188-190.
- Nougoué TD, Cartier G, Dijoux-Franca MG, Tsamo E, Mariotte AM (2001). Xanthones and other constituents of *Trema orientalis*. *Pharm. Biol.* 39: 202-205.
- Olorunnisola OS, Bradley G, Afolayan AJ (2012). Effect of methanolic extract of *Tulbaghia violacea* rhizomes on antioxidant enzymes and lipid profile in normal rats. *Afr. J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 16(14):1026-1030.
- Shen T, Jin H, Wang YZ, Zhang JY, Yuan TJ, Yang WZ, Zhao ZL, Yang T (2010). Research progress in the chemical constituents of *Radix gentian*. *J. Anhui Agri. Sci.* 38:16868-16870.
- Si CL, Zhang Y, Zhu ZY, Xu J, Kim J, Bae Y (2009). Isolation and structure elucidation of secoiridoid glucosides from *Fraxinus rhynchophylla* leaves. *Chem. Nat. Compound* 45:814-816.
- Silva S, Gomes L, Leitão F, Bronze M, Coelho AV, Boas LV (2010). Secoiridoids in olive seed: characterization of nüzhenide and 11-methyl oleosides by liquid chromatography with diode array and mass spectrometry. *Grasas Aceites* 61:157-164.
- Su WH, Zhang GF, Li XH, Ou XK (2005). Relationship between accumulation of secondary metabolism in medicinal plant and environmental condition. *Chinese Tradit. Herb Drugs.* 36:1415-1418.
- Tu YY (2011). The discovery of artemisinin (qinghaosu) and gifts from Chinese medicine. *Nature Med.* 17:1217-1220.
- Xu M, Yang CG, Zhang J (2009). Minor antifungal aromatic glycosides from the roots of *Gentiana rigescens* (Gentianaceae). *Chin. Chem. Lett.* 20:1215-1217.
- Xu M, Wang D, Zhang YJ, Yang CR (2007). Dammarane triterpenoids from the roots of *Gentiana rigescens*. *J. Nat. Prod.* 70: 880-883.
- Wang LQ, Li YM, Zhang LP, Xiao HX, Zhou Q, Sun SQ (2006). Analysis and characterization of fingerprint infrared spectra for ecology-planted *Coptis chinensis*. *Spectrosc. Spect. Anal.* 26: 1061-1065.
- Yao S, Tang CP, Ye Y (2008). Secoiridoids and xanthones from *Tylophora secamonoides* Tsiang. *J. Asian Nat. Prod. Res.* 10: 591-596.
- Zhao ZH, Yang FJ, Cao JG, Zu YG (2005). Analysis on the content of glycyrrhizic acid in different parts between wild and cultivated *Glycyrrhiza uralensis*. *Bull. Bot. Res.* 25: 444-448.

Full Length Research Paper

In vitro synergy and time-kill assessment of interaction between kanamycin and metronidazole against resistant bacteria

OO Olajuyigbe^{1,2*} and AJ Afolayan²

¹Biosciences and Biotechnology Department, Babcock University, Ilishan Remo, P. M. B. 21244, Ikeja, 100001, Lagos, Nigeria.

²Phytomedicine Research Centre, Department of Botany, University of Fort Hare, Alice, 5700, South Africa.

Accepted 22 March, 2013

This study assessed the influence of combining kanamycin and metronidazole against Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria by agar diffusion, checkerboard and time-kill assays. The test isolates were highly resistant with minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) ranging between 15.63 and >250 µg/ml for kanamycin and between 15.63 and 125 µg/ml for metronidazole. The antibacterial combinations resulted in drastic decreases in the MICs with an increased antibacterial activity that indicated synergistic interaction against all the bacteria except *Acinetobacter calcaoeuticus* UP, *Enterobacter cloacae* ATCC 13047 and *Shigella flexneri* KZN. The fractional inhibitory concentration indices (FICIs) showed synergy ranging from 0.31 to 0.50, additive interaction with FICI ranging from 0.53 to 1.25 and no antagonistic interaction. *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25922, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC 29212, *Bacillus cereus* ATCC 10702, *E. cloacae* ATCC 13047, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ATCC 10031, *A. calcaoeuticus* UP and *Micrococcus luteus* were totally eliminated by the antibacterial combinations within 24 h of incubation. The lack of antagonism between these antibacterial agents in checkerboard and time-kill assays suggests that kanamycin may prove to be effective in monotherapy and combination therapy. The study indicates the potential beneficial value of combining kanamycin and metronidazole in the treatment of microbial infections in clinical settings.

Key words: Drug-drug interactions, synergy, time-kill, FICI, microbial infections.

INTRODUCTION

Infectious diseases are a significant cause of morbidity and mortality accounting for approximately 50% of all deaths in tropical countries (Mahady, 2005; Khosravi and Behzadi, 2006) and a leading cause of death worldwide (Ahmad and Aqil, 2009). Due to indiscriminate use of antibacterial agents in infectious diseases (Davies, 1994; Service, 1995), multidrug resistance in bacteria has become a great challenge to human health (Peters et al., 2008). With the increasing prevalence of multi-drug resistant bacteria and appearances of strains with reduced susceptibility to antibiotics (Boucher et al., 2009) as well

as the inexorable invasion of hospitals and communities, there are increases in health care costs (Gums, 2002), many untreatable bacterial infections and the need to search for new infection-fighting strategies and novel antibacterial agents (Zy et al., 2005; Rojas et al., 2006; Ymele-Leki et al., 2012).

Although previous studies have indicated interactions between other aminoglycosides or nitroimidazole (metronidazole) and other antibacterial agents, combining kanamycin and metronidazole against bacteria of clinical importance has not been reported. For the aminoglycosides,

*Corresponding author. E-mail: funmijuyigbe12@yahoo.com. Tel: +27730562219.

Burgess and Hastings (2000), Song et al. (2003) and CLSI (2006) reported the effectiveness of combining β -lactam with aminoglycoside in the treatment of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. Kelesidis et al. (2008) and Petrosillo et al. (2008) showed that polymyxins and tigecycline were combined for treating infections caused by carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae and Cottagnoud et al. (2003) reported the synergy of vancomycin and gentamicin against penicillin-resistant pneumococci. While synergistic clinical efficacies of amoxicillin and metronidazole have been reported (Winkel et al., 2001; Yek et al., 2010), Pulkkinen et al. (1993) and Sanchez et al. (2004) showed that metronidazole-nystatin combination produced better prevention against bacterial vaginosis in women using intra uterine drug (IUD) as a contraceptive method than the respective drug. Azithromycin combined with metronidazole was more effective in treating pelvic inflammatory diseases (Bevan et al., 2003), symptomatic bacterial vaginosis (Schwebke and Desmon, 2007) and pediatric Crohn's disease (Levine and Turner, 2011). The use of combinations of antimicrobials that together achieve synergistic activities against targeted micro-organisms is one potential strategy for overcoming bacterial resistance (Allen et al., 2002). Theoretically, it is aimed at broadening antimicrobial empirical coverage, improving efficacy against isolates with a minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) at or approaching the breakpoint for susceptibility as well as preventing the further emergence of resistant organisms (Rybak and McGrath, 1996; Walsh and Howe, 2002). Drug combinations are characterized by an increased activity and tolerability compared to that of monotherapy and those used to increase the killing of single-drug resistant strains or mutants. While preventing the emergence of reduced susceptibility, it achieves bactericidal synergy and provides activity against stationary-phase organisms and organisms growing in biofilm. The use of drug combinations is an excellent strategy to avoid or delay drug resistance since different drug targets are attacked simultaneously. This study was, therefore, aimed at assessing the effect of combining kanamycin and metronidazole, having different mechanisms of action, against bacteria of clinical relevance.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Bacterial strain

The bacteria used in this study included *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* UP, *Bacillus cereus* ATCC 10702, *Escherichia coli* ATCC 25922, *Enterococcus faecalis* ATCC 29212, *Enterobacter cloacae* ATCC 13047, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* ATCC 10031, *Shigella flexneri* KZN, *Micrococcus luteus*, *E. faecalis* KZN and *Staphylococcus aureus* OK_{2b}. These organisms were obtained from the Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology, University of Fort Hare, Alice, South Africa. The antibacterial assays were carried out using Mueller Hinton II Agar (Biolab) and broth.

Antibiotics used in this study

Antibiotic powders of Kanamycin (Duchefa) and Metronidazole (Duchefa) were used. Stock antibiotic solutions were prepared and dilutions made according to the CLSI (Clinical Laboratory Standardization Institute) method or manufacturer's recommendations (NCCLS, 1997; Richard et al., 2007).

Antibiotic susceptibility testing - (Agar diffusion method)

Each of the isolates was standardized using colony suspension method (EUCAST, 2012). Each strain's suspension was matched with 0.5 McFarland standards to give a resultant concentration of 1×10^6 cfu/ml. The antibiotic susceptibility testing was determined using the modified Kirby-Bauer diffusion technique (Cheesbrough, 2002) by swabbing the Mueller-Hinton agar (MHA) (Oxoids U.K) plates with the resultant saline suspension of each strain. Wells were then bored into the agar medium with heat sterilized 6 mm cork borer. The wells were filled with 100 μ l of different concentrations (62.5, 125 and 250 μ g/ml) of each of the antibiotics taking care not to allow spillage of the solutions onto the surface of the agar. To determine the combinatorial effect of the antibiotics, different solutions containing combined concentrations (62.5, 125 and 250 μ g/ml) of kanamycin and metronidazole were prepared and used. The plates were allowed to stand for at least 30 min before being incubated at 37°C for 24 h (BSAC, 2002). The determinations were done in duplicate. After 24 h of incubation, the plates were examined if there is any zone of incubation (Bauer et al., 1966). The diameter of the zone of inhibition produced by the respective antibiotic alone and their combinations were measured and interpreted using the CLSI zone diameter interpretative standards (CLSI, 2008).

Determination of minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC)

The minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) for the two antibiotics under study were determined in duplicate by the macrobroth dilution method in Mueller Hinton broth according to CLSI (Clinical Laboratory Standardization Institute) (Richard et al., 2007). To determine the MICs of each antibiotic, different concentrations of each of the antibiotics (0.0019 - 500) μ g/ml were prepared by serial dilution in Mueller Hinton broth. To determine their combinatorial effects, combinations of different concentrations used in the determination of the MICs of each of the antibiotics were used. The tubes were inoculated with 100 μ l of each of the bacterial strains. Blank Mueller Hinton broth was used as negative control. The bacterial containing tubes were incubated at 37°C for 24 h. Each combination assay was performed two times. The MIC was defined as the lowest dilution that showed no growth in the Mueller Hinton broth.

Checkerboard assay

The interactions between the two antibiotics were determined using the checkerboard as previously described (Petersen et al., 2006). The range of drug concentration used in the checkerboard assay was such that the dilution range encompassed the MIC for each drug used in the analysis. The fractional inhibitory concentration (FIC) was derived from the lowest concentrations of the two antibiotics in combination permitting no visible growth of the test organisms in the Mueller Hinton broth after an incubation for 24 h at 37°C (Mandal et al., 2004). FIC indices were calculated using the formula FIC index = (MIC of kanamycin in combination/MIC of kanamycin alone) + (MIC of metronidazole in combination/MIC of metronidazole alone). While Eliopoulos and Eliopoulos (1988),

Isenberg (1992) and Petersen et al. (2006) defined synergy by the checkerboard method as $\sum FIC \leq 0.5$, additivity as $0.5 < \sum FIC \leq 1$, indifference as $1 < \sum FIC \leq 4$ and antagonism as $\sum FIC > 4$, Giertsen et al. (1988), Grytten et al. (1988), and Kamatou et al. (2006) defined synergy to occur when $\sum FIC < 1.0$, additivity occur when $\sum FIC = 1.0$ and antagonism when $\sum FIC > 1.0$. In this study, synergy was defined as $\sum FIC \leq 0.5$, additivity as $0.5 < \sum FIC \leq 1$, indifference as $1 < \sum FIC \leq 4$. Concentrations within the FIC panel were such that the MIC of each antibiotic was in the middle of the range of concentrations tested but lower than the MICs of the respective antibiotics.

Determination of rate of kill

Assays for the rate of killing bacteria by the combined antibiotics were carried out using a modified plating technique of Eliopoulos and Eliopoulos (1988) and Eliopoulos and Moellering (1996). The combined antibiotics were incorporated into 10 ml Mueller Hinton broth in McCartney bottles at $\frac{1}{2}$ MIC and MIC. Two controls, one Mueller Hinton broth without combined antibiotics inoculated with test organisms and Mueller Hinton broth incorporated with the combined antibiotics at the test concentrations without the test organisms, were included. Inoculum density, approximately 10^{10} cfu/ml further verified by total viable count, was used to inoculate 10 ml volumes of both test and control bottles. The bottles were incubated at 37°C on an orbital shaker at 120 rpm. A 100 μ l aliquot was removed from the culture medium at 0, 24 and 48 h for the determination of cfu/ml by the plate count technique (Cruishank et al., 1975) by plating out 25 μ l of each of the dilutions. The problem of antibiotics carryover was addressed by dilution as described previously by Pankuch et al. (1994). After incubating at 37°C for 24 h, emergent bacterial colonies were counted, cfu/ml calculated and compared with the count of the culture control without antibiotic.

RESULTS

In this study, *A. calcaoeuticus* UP and *E. faecalis* KZN were highly resistant to kanamycin while other isolates exhibited concentration dependent susceptibility to the varied concentrations of this antibiotic. To metronidazole, *E. faecalis* KZN was susceptible to the different concentrations, *E. faecalis* ATCC 29212, *K. pneumoniae* ATCC 10031 and *A. calcaoeuticus* UP were slightly inhibited by the highest concentration. Other isolates were not affected by the different concentrations used. On combining different concentrations of the two antibiotics, concentration dependent significant synergistic interactions were observed. The resultant zones of inhibition from the combined antibiotics were wider than those obtained from the antibacterial activities of each antibiotic used (Table 1). Though the bacteria showed varied resistance to both antibiotics, resistant colonies were not isolated within the zones of inhibition and fuzzy zones were not found around the edges of the zones of inhibition.

The macrobroth assay indicated that the test isolates were highly resistant to the two antibiotics by exhibiting minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) ranging between 15.625 and >250 μ g/ml for kanamycin and 15.625 to 125 μ g/ml for metronidazole. On combining the

two antibiotics against these bacteria, the MICs of both antibiotics were drastically reduced in the range between $\frac{1}{2}$ MIC and $\frac{1}{8}$ MIC with a simultaneous increase in the antibacterial activity of the combined antibiotics (Table 2). The results of both assays were complementary. The significant reduction in the MICs and the observed increase in the zones of inhibition from combined antibiotics showed that the resultant effect of combining these two antibiotics was synergy. In the checkerboard assay, combining the two antibiotics showed synergistic interaction against most of the bacteria except *Acinetobacter calcaoeuticus* UP, *E. cloacae* (ATCC 13047) and *S. flexneri* KZN. While the fractional inhibitory concentration indices (FICIs) showing synergy ranged from 0.3125 – 0.5, an additive/indifference interaction was indicated with FICI ranging between 0.5313 and 1.25 and no antagonism was recorded from the antibacterial combinations. The combined antibiotics indicated ability to improve the bactericidal effects of each other on both Gram-negative and Gram-positive bacteria.

In the time-kill assay, the results presented in terms of the changes in the \log_{10} cfu/ml of viable colonies showed that the antibacterial combinations exhibited a significant bactericidal activity. The bactericidal activity was defined as being equal to 3 \log_{10} cfu/ml or greater reduction in the viable colony count relative to the initial inoculum (Scheetz et al., 2007). *E. coli* ATCC 25922, *E. faecalis* ATCC 29212, *B. cereus* ATCC 10702, *E. cloacae* ATCC 13047 and *M. luteus* were completely annihilated by the combination of kanamycin and metronidazole at $\frac{1}{2}$ MICs. In addition to these bacteria, *K. pneumoniae* (ATCC 10031) and *A. calcaoeuticus* UP were totally killed by the combined activity of both antibiotics at the MICs within 24 h of incubation. *S. flexneri* KZN, *E. faecalis* KZN and *Staphylococcus aureus* OK_{2b} were not totally inhibited at the combined MICs, despite the degree of the observed synergism because each of these isolates exhibited a very high level of resistance to either or both antibiotics. Average log reduction in viable cell count in time-kill assay for *K. pneumoniae* ATCC 10031, *A. calcaoeuticus* UP, *S. flexneri* KZN, *E. faecalis* KZN and *Staphylococcus aureus* OK_{2b}, not totally eliminated, however, ranged between 3.4472 \log_{10} to 5.7782 \log_{10} cfu/ml after 24 h of interacting the bacteria with the combined antibiotics at the $\frac{1}{2}$ MIC and MIC values (Table 3). A post-antibiotic treatment bioassay done after 48 h showed that all isolates not totally inhibited within 24 h incubation period had an increase in cfu/ml.

DISCUSSION

Due to the frequent development of resistance during monotherapy treatment of infected patients, multiple combinations of antibacterial agents are being proposed (Campbell et al., 1996; El Solh and Alhajhusain, 2009). This is to effectively treat mixed and severe infections,

Table 1. Zones of inhibition produced by each antibiotic and their combinations at different concentrations.

Zone of inhibition	Kanamycin alone (± 1.0 mm)			Metronidazole (± 1.0 mm)			Kan-Met combinations (± 1.0 mm)		
	250	125	62.5	250	125	62.5	250/250	125/125	62.5/62.5
	($\mu\text{g/ml}$)			($\mu\text{g/ml}$)			($\mu\text{g/ml}$)		
<i>Escherichia coli</i> ATCC 25922	25	20	18	0	0	0	29	26	20
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> ATCC 29212	26	24	21	16	0	0	27	24	21
<i>Bacillus cereus</i> ATCC 10702	27	24	22	0	0	0	29	25	23
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> ATCC 13047	22	20	19	0	0	0	25	22	20
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> ATCC 10031	28	25	21	13	0	0	29	27	22
<i>Acinetobacter calcoocticus</i> UP	0	0	0	14	0	0	26	24	20
<i>Shigella flexneri</i> KZN	28	25	23	0	0	0	28	26	22
<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	24	21	20	0	0	0	28	25	21
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> KZN	0	0	0	20	19	14	31	28	23
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> OK _{2b}	28	24	22	0	0	0	26	24	20

Table 2. Fractional inhibitory concentration values for the antibiotics alone and their combinations against resistant bacterial isolates.

Tested bacteria	Minimum inhibitory concentration ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)			Fractional inhibitory concentration index			
	Kanamycin	Metronidazole	KAN-MET	FICI Kan	FICI Met	FICI	Remarks
<i>Escherichia coli</i> ATCC 25922	125	31.25	15.63/7.81	0.13	0.25	0.38	Synergistic
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> ATCC 29212	125	31.25	15.63/7.81	0.13	0.25	0.38	Synergistic
<i>Bacillus cereus</i> ATCC 10702	125	31.25	7.81/7.81	0.06	0.25	0.31	Synergistic
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> ATCC 13047	62.5	31.25	15.63/15.63	0.25	0.5	0.75	Additive
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> ATCC 10031	31.25	31.25	7.81/7.81	0.25	0.25	0.5	Synergistic
<i>Acinetobacter calcoocticus</i> UP	> 250	15.63	7.81/7.81	0.03	0.5	0.53	Additive
<i>Shigella flexneri</i> KZN	15.63	62.25	15.63/15.63	1.0	0.25	1.25	Indifference
<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	250	31.25	15.63/7.81	0.06	0.25	0.31	Synergistic
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> KZN	> 250	62.5	15.63/15.63	0.06	0.25	0.31	Synergistic
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> OK _{2b}	62.5	125	15.63/15.63	0.25	0.125	0.38	Synergistic

enhance antibacterial activity, reduce the time needed for long-term antimicrobial therapy and prevent the emergence of resistant microorganisms (Hugo, 1993; Levinson and Jawetz, 2002). Combining existing antimicrobial agents can improve delivery of safe and cost effective

patient care in an era where research into discovery of new agents is limited and expensive. In this study, examination of synergy by the checkerboard method demonstrated synergy between kanamycin and metronidazole for the majority of the strains while antagonism was not

observed. This is in agreement with previous reports on interaction between aminoglycosides and other antibacterial agents (Tessier and Quentin, 1997; Hayami et al., 1999). Their combination in chemotherapy could decrease resistance development, broaden antibacterial spectrum and

Table 3. In vitro time-kill activity of Kanamycin – Metronidazole combinations at ½ X MIC and MIC against test bacteria.

Tested bacteria	Reduction in bacterial counts (Log ₁₀ CFU/ml) for the combined antibiotics					
	½ × MIC			MIC		
	0 h	24 h	48 h	0 h	24 h	48 h
<i>Escherichia coli</i> ATCC 25922	7.18	0	0	6.90	0	0
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> ATCC 29212	8.90	0	0	8.91	0	0
<i>Bacillus cereus</i> ATCC 10702	7.62	0	0	7.26	0	0
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> ATCC 13047	12.15	0	0	12.38	0	0
<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i> ATCC 10031	11.51	5.78	5.97	11.61	0	0
<i>Acinetobacter calcooeceticus</i> UP	12.70	3.45	3.94	12.81	0	0
<i>Shigella flexneri</i> KZN	12.43	3.92	4.32	12.51	3.86	3.96
<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>	11.93	0	0	11.99	0	0
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i> KZN	10.42	4.11	4.54	11.15	3.90	4.28
<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> OK _{2b}	9.38	5.13	5.27	9.66	3.94	4.08

encourage synergistic antibacterial activity (den Hollander and Mouton, 2007). As determined by Eliopoulos and Moellering (1996), antibiotic combinations that reduced the original inoculums by $\geq 2 \log_{10}$ cfu/ml were considered synergy while antagonism is a $< 2 \log_{10}$ change in cfu/ml when compared with the activity of the individual antibiotic after 24 h incubation period. The time-kill assay confirmed the synergy between kanamycin and metronidazole as indicated by the checkerboard assay. These synergy that resulted in enhance antibacterial effects from antibiotics having different mechanisms of action could have resulted from the formation of a complex compound with enhanced antibacterial activity. Since kanamycin prevents bacteria from synthesizing proteins by binding to 16S rRNA of 30S subunit and metronidazole is reduced to cytotoxic polar compounds able to cause DNA strand breakage, DNA helix and nucleic acid destabilization in bacteria (Tocher and Edwards, 1992; 1994), the activity of the antibacterial combination could be complementary and resulted in the rapid death of bacterial colonies. This could be a means of achieving effective therapy at a reduced cost coupled with a drastic reduction or lost of vestibular and auditory toxicity often associated with the aminoglycosides. While the lack of antagonism between the antibiotics suggested that kanamycin or metronidazole may be effective in monotherapy and combination therapy, the resultant synergy will reduce the dose of each drug in the combination and prevents the development of bacterial resistance (Barriere, 1992; Wu et al., 1999).

Although bactericidal drugs prevent the emergence of resistant mutants by killing the microorganism (Stratton, 2003) while synergy and bactericidal therapy could be achieved as long as the organism does not exhibit high-level resistance to aminoglycoside (Arias and Murray, 2008), it is evident that highly resistant bacteria with MIC ranging between 15.625 and $>250 \mu\text{g/ml}$ for kanamycin were killed by its combination with metronidazole to which the MICs were between 15.625 and $125 \mu\text{g/ml}$ for

the different isolates. However, while Mouton et al. (1997) and Jumbe et al. (2003) have conceptualized a microbial population as consisting of two distinct subpopulations with different susceptibility, the regrowth of *S. flexneri* KZN, *E. faecalis* KZN and *Staphylococcus aureus* OK_{2b} could be attributed to the preferential killing of the susceptible subpopulations allowing the selective increase of the resistant subpopulation of each of these resistant strains after 48 h incubation. Further treatment or subsequent doses of the antibacterial combinations would be sufficient to eliminate the resistant subpopulation.

Conclusion

In clinical settings, this study emphasizes the potential beneficial value of combining kanamycin and metronidazole for treating seriously ill patients with infections caused by the pathogens tested, especially in the absence of other therapeutic options. Future studies in *in vivo* infection models would provide a better understanding of the therapeutic potential and safety of kanamycin-metronidazole combinations.

REFERENCES

- Ahmad I, Aqil F (2009). New strategies combating bacterial infections. Wiley-Blackwell, Weinheim Germany. Vol. 1, pp. 304.
- Allen GP, Cha R, Rybak MJ (2002). *In vitro* activities of Quinupristin-Dalfopristin and Cefepime, alone and in combination with various antimicrobials, against multidrug resistant Staphylococci and Enterococci in an *in vitro* pharmacodynamic model. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 46(8):2606-2612.
- Arias CA, Murray BE (2008). Emergence and management of drug-resistant enterococcal infections. Expert. Rev. Anti-Infect. Ther. 6:637-655.
- Barriere SL (1992). Bacterial resistance to beta-lactams and its prevention with combination antimicrobial therapy. Pharmacotherapy 12:397-402.
- Bauer AW, Kirby WM, Sherris JC, Truck M (1966). Antibiotic susceptibility testing by a standardized single disk method. Am. J. Clin. Pathol. 45:493-496.

- Bevan CD, Ridgway GL, Rothermel CD (2003). Efficacy and safety of azithromycin as monotherapy or combined with metronidazole compared with two standard multidrug regimens for the treatment of acute pelvic inflammatory disease. *J. Int. Med. Res.* 31(1):45-54.
- Boucher HW, Talbot GH, Bradley JS, Edwards JE, Gilbert D, Rice LB, Scheld M, Spellberg B, Bartlett J (2009). Bad bugs, no drugs: no ESKAPE! An update from the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 48(1):1-12.
- BSAC, British Society of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy (2002). Disc diffusion method for antimicrobial susceptibility testing. *Br. Soc. Antimicrob. Chemother.* 2:1-46.
- Burgess DS, Hastings RW (2000). Activity of piperacillin/tazobactam in combination with amikacin, ciprofloxacin and trovafloxacin against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* by time-kill. *Diagn. Microbiol. Infect. Dis.* 38:37-41.
- Campbell GD Jr, Niederman MS, Broughton WA, Craven DE, Fein AM, Flink MP, Gleeson K, Hornick DB, Lynch JP, Mandell LA, Mason CM, Torres A, Wunderink RG (1996). Hospital-acquired pneumonia in adults: Diagnosis, assessment of severity, initial antimicrobial therapy and preventative strategies: A consensus statement. *Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med.* 153(5):1711-1725.
- Cheesbrough M (2002). District Laboratory Practice in Tropical countries. Part 2. Edinburgh building, Cambridge CBZ ZRU, UK: Cambridge University Press; pp. 64-68, 136-142.
- CLSI Clinical and laboratory standards institute (2006). Performance standards for antimicrobial disk susceptibility tests. CLSI Document M2-A9 9th edition. Wayne, PA, USA.
- CLSI Clinical and Laboratory Standard Institute (2008). Performance standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing Eighteenth informational supplement. M100-S18. 28(1):46-52.
- Cottagnoud P, Cottagnoud M, Tauber MG (2003). Vancomycin acts synergistically with gentamicin against penicillin-resistant pneumococci by increasing the intracellular penetration of gentamicin. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 47:144-147.
- Cruishank R, Duguid JP, Marmion BP, Swain RHA (1975). *Medical Microbiology*, 12th ed. Churchill Livingstone, London.
- Davies J (1994). Inactivation of antibiotics and the dissemination of resistance genes. *Science* 264(5157):375-382.
- den Hollander J, Mouton R (2007). The predictive value of laboratory tests for efficacy of antibiotic combination therapy. p. 103-127. *In* Nightingale C, Ambrose P, Drusano G, Murakawa T. (ed.), *Antimicrobial pharmacodynamics in theory and clinical practice*, 2nd ed. Informa Healthcare, New York, NY.
- El Solh AA, Alhajhusain A (2009). Update on the treatment of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* pneumonia. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* 64:229-238.
- Eliopoulos GM, Eliopoulos CT (1988). Antibiotic combinations: should they be tested? *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.* 1:139-56.
- Eliopoulos GM, Moellering RC (1996). Antimicrobial combinations, *In* V. Lorain [ed.], *Antibiotics in laboratory Medicine*, 4th ed. The Williams & Wilkins Co., Baltimore, Md. pp. 330-396.
- EUCAST, European Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing, (2012). EUCAST disk diffusion method for antimicrobial susceptibility testing, Version 2.1. pp. 1-17.
- Giertsen E, Scheie AA, Rolla G (1988). Inhibition of plaque formation and plaque acidogenicity by zinc and chlorhexidine combinations. *Scandinavian J. Dental Res.* 96:541-50.
- Grytten J, Scheie AA, Giertsen E (1988). Synergistic antibacterial effects of copper and hexetidine against *Streptococcus sobrinus* and *Streptococcus sanguis*. *Acta Odontologica Scand.* 46:181-183.
- Gums JG (2002). Assessing the impact of antimicrobial resistance. *Am. J. Health Syst. Pharm.* 59(8Suppl. 3):S4-6.
- Hayami H, Goto T, Kawahara M, Ohi Y (1999). Activities of β -lactams, fluoroquinolones, amikacin, and fosfomycin alone and in combination against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* isolated from complicated urinary tract infections. *J. Infect. Chemother.* 5:130-138.
- Hugo WB, Russel AD (1993). *Pharmaceutical Microbiology*. Blackwell Scientific Publication, New York.
- Isenberg HD (1992). Synergism testing. Broth microdilution checkerboard and broth macrodilution methods. *In*: Hindler J (ed.), *Microbiology. ASM Clinical Microbiology procedures handbook*. ASM, Washington DC.
- Jumbe N, Louie A, Leary R, Liu W, Deziel MR, Tam VH, Bachhawat R, Freeman C, Kahn JB, Bush K, Dudley MN, Miller MH, Drusano GL (2003). Application of a mathematical model to prevent in vivo amplification of antibiotic resistant bacterial populations during therapy. *J. Clin. Investig.* 112(2):275-85.
- Kamatou GPP, Viljoen AM, van Vuuren SF, van Zyl RL (2006). *In vitro* evidence of antimicrobial synergy between *Salvia chamelaeagnea* and *Leonotis leonurus*. *South Afr. J. Bot.* 72:634-636.
- Kelesidis T, Karageorgopoulos DE, Kelesidis I, Falagas ME (2008). Tigecycline for the treatment of multidrug-resistant *Enterobacteriaceae*: a systematic review of the evidence from microbiological and clinical studies. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* 62:895-904.
- Khosravi A, Behzadi A (2006). Evaluation of the antibacterial activity of the seed hull of *Quercus barantii* on some gram-negative bacteria. *Pak. J. Med. Sci.* 22:429-432.
- Levine A, Turner D (2011). Combined azithromycin and metronidazole therapy is effective in inducing remission in pediatric Crohn's disease. *J. Crohn's Colitis.* 5(3):222-226.
- Levinson W, Jawetz E (2002). *Medical microbiology and immunology: Examination and board review*, 7th ed. Lange Medical Books/McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Mahady GB (2005). Medicinal plants for the prevention and treatment of bacterial infections. *Curr. Pharm. Des.* 11(19):2405-27.
- Mandal S, Mandal MD, Pal NK (2004). Evaluation of combination effect of ciprofloxacin and cefazolin against *Salmonella enteric* serovar typhi isolates by *in vitro* methods. *Calicut Med. J.* 2(2):e2.
- Mouton JW, Vinks AA, Punt NC (1997). Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling of activity of ceftazidime during continuous and intermittent infusion. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 41:733-738.
- National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards (1997). *Methods for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing for Bacteria That Grow Aerobically – Third Edition: Approved Standard M7-A4*. NCCLS, Villanova, PA.
- Pankuch GA, Jacobs MR, Appelbaum PC (1994). Study of comparative antipneumococcal activities of penicillin G, RP 59500, erythromycin, sparflaxacin, ciprofloxacin, and vancomycin by using time-kill methodology. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 38:2065-2072.
- Peters NK, Dixon DM, Holland SM, Fauci AS (2008). The research agenda of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases for Antimicrobial Resistance. *J. Infect. Dis.* 197(8):1087-1093.
- Petersen PJ, Labthavikul P, Jones CH, Bradford PA (1976). *In vitro* antibacterial activities of tigecycline in combination with other antimicrobial agents determined by chequerboard and time-kill kinetic analysis. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* 57:573-576.
- Petrosillo N, Ioannidou E, Falagas ME (2008). Colistin monotherapy versus combination therapy: evidence from microbiological, animal and clinical studies. *Clin. Microbiol. Infect.* 14:816-827.
- Pulkkinen P, Saranen M, Kaaja R (1993). Metronidazole combined with nystatin (vagotrioles) in the prevention of bacterial vaginosis after initial treatment with oral metronidazole. *Gynecol. Obstet. Invest.* 36(3):181-184.
- Richard S, Lynn SM, Avery CG (2007). *Antimicrobial susceptibility testing protocols*. CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group, New York.
- Rojas JJ, Ochoa VJ, Ocampo SA, Munoz JF (2006). Screening for antimicrobial activity of ten medicinal plants used in Colombian folkloric medicine: A possible alternative in the treatment of non-nosocomial infections. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* 6:2.
- Rybak MJ, McGrath BJ (1996). Combination antimicrobial therapy for bacterial infections: guidelines for the clinician. *Drugs* 52:390-405.
- Sanchez S, Garcia PJ, Thomas KK, Catlin M, Holmes KK (2004). Intravaginal metronidazole gel versus metronidazole plus nystatin ovules for bacterial vaginosis: A randomized controlled trial. *Am. J. Obstet. Gynecol.* 191(6):1898-1906.
- Scheetz MH, Qi C, Warren JR, Postelnick MJ, Zembower T, Obias A, Noskin GA (2007). *In vitro* activities of various antimicrobials alone and in combination with tigecycline against carbapenem intermediate or -resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 51:1621-1626.
- Schwebke JR, Desmond RA (2007). A randomized trial of the duration

- of therapy with metronidazole plus or minus azithromycin for treatment of symptomatic bacterial vaginosis. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 44(2): 213-219.
- Service RF (1995). Antibiotics that resist resistance. *Science* 270(5237):724-727.
- Song W, Woo HJ, Kim JS, Lee KM (2003). *In vitro* activity of betalactams in combination with other antimicrobial agents against resistant strains of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Int. J. Antimicrob. Agents* 1:8-12.
- Stratton CW (2003). Dead bugs don't mutate: susceptibility issues in the emergence of bacterial resistance. *Emerg. Infect. Dis.* 9:10-16.
- Tessier F, Quentin C (1997). *In vitro* activity of fosfomycin combined with ceftazidime, imipenem, amikacin, and ciprofloxacin against *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *Eur. J. Clin. Microbiol. Infect. Dis.* 16:159-162.
- Tocher JH, Edwards DI (1994). Evidence for the direct interaction of reduced metronidazole derivatives with DNA bases. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 48:1089.
- Tocher JH, Edwards DI (1992). The interaction of reduced metronidazole with DNA bases and nucleosides. *Int. J. Radiat. Oncol. Biol. Phys.* 22: 661.
- Walsh TR, Howe RA (2002). The prevalence and mechanisms of vancomycin resistance in *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Ann. Rev. Microbiol.* 56:657-675.
- Winkel EG, Van Winkelhoff AJ, Timmerman MF, Van der Velden U, Van der Weijden GA (2001). Amoxicillin plus metronidazole in the treatment of adult periodontitis patients. A double-blind placebo-controlled study. *J. Clin. Periodontol.* 28(4):296-305.
- Wu YL, Scott EM, Po ALW, Tariq VN (1999). Ability of azlocillin and tobramycin in combination to delay or prevent resistance development in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*. *J. Antimicrob. Chemother.* 44:389-392.
- Yek EC, Cintan S, Topcuoglu N, Kulekci G, Issever H, Kantarci A (2010). Efficacy of amoxicillin and metronidazole combination for the management of generalized aggressive periodontitis. *J. Periodontol.* 81(7):964-974.
- Ymele-Leki P, Cao S, Sharp J, Lambert KG, McAdam AJ, Husson RN, Tamayo G, Clardy J, Watnick PI (2012). A high-throughput screen identifies a new natural product with broad-spectrum antibacterial activity. *PLoS One* 7(2):e31307.
- Zy EA, Area A, Aam K (2005). Antimicrobial activity of some medicinal plant extracts in Palestine. *Pak. J. Med. Sci.* 21:187-193.

Full Length Research Paper

Analysis on 102 cases of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin

Ping Zang¹, Jin-Lan Liu², Fei Wang³, Pei-Rong Zhang³, Shu-Qin Chen⁴ and Hong Liu^{1*}

¹Department of Nursing, Affiliated Hospital of WeiFang Medical College, PR 261031 China.

²Department of Joint Surgery, Affiliated Hospital of WeiFang Medical College, PR 261031 China.

³Development of Neurosurgery, Affiliated Hospital of WeiFang Medical College, PR 261031, China.

⁴Department of ICU, Affiliated Hospital of WeiFang Medical College, PR 261031, China.

Accepted 24 August, 2012

To analyze the reports of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin and explore its occurrence rules and characteristics. To collect the cases of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin in the past five years in the hospital and make the statistical analysis. In the reports of the 102 cases of adverse reactions, the clinical manifestations were mainly skin and its accessory damage and systemic damage. Allergic reaction is the most common clinical manifestation of the adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin, and physicians should pay attention to patient's history of drug allergy and make close observation at the first drug use, which has important significance in prevention of the adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin.

Key words: Amoxicillin, adverse reactions, preventive measures.

INTRODUCTION

Amoxicillin is a β -lactam antibiotic, and oral dosage which form has good absorption, easy use and broad spectrum used for respiratory tract infection, urinary tract infection, ear, nose, throat, skin and soft tissue infections, and typhoid fever. While recognizing the efficacy of this drug, people neglect its adverse reactions. This paper collects and analyses the statistics on the cases of adverse reactions caused by this antibiotic in the past five years in our hospital.

DATA AND METHODS

Epidemiological analysis of the survey showed that the incidence of adverse reactions was 21.93% (the ADRs center of Beijing in China), which has attracted our attention (Qi-ping Liu et al., 2001). 102 cases of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin were collected from outpatients and some inpatients with age of 50 days – 80 years old in our hospital in 2005-2010. Classification was made according to the adverse reaction types specified by WHO Adverse Drug Reaction Monitoring Center. Statistics and analysis

were also made on age, gender, primary diseases, drug usage, clinical manifestations of adverse reactions and prognosis, and the relevant characteristics of adverse reaction occurrence was discussed.

RESULTS

Age and gender

In 43 males and 59 females with an age range of 50 days-80 years old, 18 cases have past drug allergy history, 20 cases have no drug allergy history, and the other 64 cases have unknown drug allergy history, as shown in Table 1. Primary diseases are shown in Table 2.

Drug usage, adverse reactions and clinical manifestations

Amoxicillin has better gastrointestinal absorption, so most

*Corresponding author. E-mail: hongliudoctor@gmail.com.

Table 1. Distribution of ages and gender.

Age	Male	Female	Total
<20	14	12	26
20-39	11	19	30
40-59	10	18	28
60-79	5	6	11
>80	3	4	7
Total	43	59	102

Table 2. Distribution of primary diseases.

Primary disease	n	Proportion (%)
Endocarditis	12	11.76
Gastritis	23	22.54
Peptic ulcer	9	8.82
Acute tonsillitis	28	27.45
Breast lobule hyperplasia	16	15.69
Influenza	8	7.84
Others	6	5.88
Total	102	100

patients orally take this drug. Some patients also choose injection, as the efficacy comes faster. In addition, amoxicillin is often combined with other drugs, such as Chinese patent drugs, antibacterial drugs, antipyretic and analgesic drugs, digestive system drugs, respiratory system drugs, vitamin drugs, etc. There are 25 cases of patients with rational use of drugs (Table 3). The listed items have no obvious incompatibility with the amoxicillin (Xiao-yun et al., 2007). Different types of adverse reactions and clinical manifestations are shown in Table 4.

Prognosis of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin

The adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin were relieved or the intensity decreased after stopping the drug administration, by symptomatic antiallergic and other kinds of treatments. Only few cases of allergic shock died after rescue.

DISCUSSION

Relationship between ages and gender and adverse reactions

It can be seen from the statistical result that the ages of patients with adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin are widely distributed, but mainly at the ages of 20-60 years

old. For gender, female is slightly higher than male, probably because the incidence of gynecological inflammation in female is higher.

Relationship between primary diseases and adverse reactions

For the types of primary diseases, the patients generally suffer from respiratory tract infection, gastrointestinal tract infection, urinary tract infection, etc, which are related with pyogenic streptococcus, pneumococcus, hemophilus influenzae, Escherichia coli, pneumobacillus and other Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria, indicating that amoxicillin has high antibacterial activity against Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria (Ju-fang et al., 1999).

Relationship between drug combination and adverse reactions

Rational drug combination therapy can increase efficacy. For example, amoxicillin combined with lincomycin and erythromycin has better efficacy in treatment of endocarditis. In addition, amoxicillin combined with omeprazole can effectively remove *Helicobacter pylori* (Kucers et al., 2010). But, mis-combination will cause serious adverse reactions. A related literature reports that administration of gentamicin sulfate, houttuynia cordata injection and amoxicillin for a patient with acute enteritis caused papules and limb convulsion, and excluding the allergy to other drugs, the patient was accurately diagnosed as allergy to amoxicillin. After a patient with duodenal ulcer orally took amoxicillin and Losec, low platelet level occurred (Qi-ping, 2003). After treatment of peptic ulcer with the combination of clarithromycin, omeprazole and amoxicillin, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, constipation and other adverse reactions occurred (Yun-jian, 2010). After combination therapy of amoxicillin and potassium clavulanate, liver toxic reaction, hemorrhagic enteritis, abscess and child tooth pigmentation also occurred (Zhong-shan et al., 2004; Garcia et al. 2003).

Therefore, drug combination should be used with caution, medical care staff should make surveys before drug use and carefully ask allergy history and family history. Patients should also cooperate actively and tell the disease conditions and drug taking.

Clinical manifestations of adverse reactions

It can be seen from Table 4 that the clinical manifestations of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin is firstly observed on the skin and secondly in the digestive

Table 3. Combination therapy in 25 cases of amoxicillin adverse reactions.

Class of drugs	Combined drug
Antimicrobial agents	Metronidazole tablets, Gentamicin injection, Amikacin injection, Cephadrine injection
Antipyretic and analgesic	Paracetamol tablets, Aspirin tablets, Quike capsules
Chinese patent medicines	Small children-speed efficiency flu tablets, LingCao coral buccal tablet, Compound Liquorice Tablets, Isatidis granules, Changyanning Tablet, anti-cold and heat-clearing electuary, detoxicating tablet of cow-bezoar, jizhi syrup, Voiceless pill, tablet for treating common cold, cholagogic tablet, Wenweishu granules, Breast Mass Resolving Tablet, Shuanghuanglian oral liquor, Houத்துynia cordata injection, Powerful VC yinqiao tablets
Digestive System Drugs	Losec capsules, Omeprazole, Lansoprazole tablets, Famotidine tablets
Respiratory medicine	Aminophylline tablets
Vitamins	Vitamin B 6 tablets

Patients with more than two kinds of medication, so the combined number of drugs is greater than 25.

Table 4. Types and clinical manifestations of adverse reactions.

Adverse reaction type	Clinical manifestations	n	Proportion (%)
Skin	Drug rash, drug fever, herpes, exfoliative dermatitis	25	24.5
Digestive system	Nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, watery stool	15	14.7
Nervous system	Exciting, dysphoria, tinnitus, deafness	5	4.9
Blood system	Thrombocytopenia, allergic purpura	4	3.92
Urinary system	Frequent urination, hematuria, proteinuria, acute interstitial nephritis	7	6.86
Respiratory system	Difficult breathing, asthma, laryngeal edema	10	9.8
Systemic damage	Death caused by shock, allergic shock, syncope	17	16.67
Others	Lymph node enlargement, hemianopia, toe vein thrombosis	19	18.63
Total		102	100

organs. Additionally, some literatures report some rare adverse reactions, such as severe tinnitus, death caused by allergy, hemianopia, allergic shock complicated with hypoglycemic coma, hematuria (Jin-lan, 2010), toe vein thrombosis (Jun and Yu-ming, 2007), etc. Therefore, physicians or patients should be cautious in drug use, physicians should use drugs after completely learning about patient's conditions, and patients should carefully read the instructions before drug use and learn about drug application scope and adverse reactions after drug use.

Reasons for adverse reaction increase and the preventive measures

The reasons for adverse reaction increase are mainly as

follows. First, patients buy and abuse antibiotics. As people's cultural level rising, the ability to accept new things is strong, but people know little about drugs, especially antibiotics, even though some are "illiterate". Many people mistakenly believe that more expensive drug is better. Second, drug stores improperly sell antibiotics, antibiotics supervision in China is not strict, and they can be bought in drug stores easily, which provides chances for antibiotic abuse. Third, medical care staff should strengthen the training for rational use of antibiotics, to improve their identification of indications for antibiotic use and ability for correct use of antibiotics. Fourth, economic factors also contribute to this problem, and free medical care system reform is urgent (Guang-ping, 2010; Ju-fang and Hui-ying, 1995; Kunin et al., 1990). The use of antibiotics should follow certain principles, thus it can effectively prevent the occurrence

of adverse reactions. First, patients diagnosed as bacterial infection can use antibiotics; second, to determine infectious agents and choose antibiotics according to the pathogenic species; third, drugs should be rationally chosen according to characteristics of drug effects, and those which can be used alone should not be used in combination, to reach the goal of good efficacy and little side effect; fourth, treatment options should be determined according to patient's condition, pathogen species and the characteristics of drug effects, and particularly the elderly and children should be cautious to use drugs. The tissues and organs of the elderly show degenerative changes in physiology, and immune function decreases, once they are infected, drugs will be metabolized slowly and more accumulated in body, thus causing adverse reactions, so the elderly should choose the antibiotics with low toxicity and good bactericidal effects. For children, their organs have not yet been developed well, especially liver and kidney function, and drugs are easily accumulate in the body, so they should choose the antibiotics with low liver toxicity and low kidney toxicity and that are easy to monitor by the plasma concentration (Niehols, 1995; Zhi-hui, 2010; Ji-ping et al., 2000). Only when stopping drug misuse and mastering drug use principles, we can ensure safe, rational and effective drug use and reduce the occurrence of adverse reactions.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This work was supported by the Affiliated Hospital of WeiFang Medical College.

REFERENCES

- Garcia LM, Martinez BM, Martinez MI, Palop V (2003). Amoxicillin clavulanic acid related tooth discoloration in children. *Ann. Pharmacother.* 37(3):367.
- Guang-ping G (2010). Analysis on 7 cases of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin. *Chin. J. Mod. Drug Appl.* 4(22):185-186.
- Hui L, Xiaosong L, Xianjia Z (1995). Investigation on antibiotic abuse in 750 children with acute respiratory tract infection in Tong County, Beijing. *Chin. J. Prev. Med.* 29(6):331-332.
- Jin-lan L (2010). Nursing of 5 cases of rare adverse reactions caused by oral administration of amoxicillin. *J. Nurs. Res.* 24(11):3065-3066.
- Ji-ping H, Hong-xing L, Shu-shan F (2000). Principles for rational application of antibiotics. *Contemp. Med.* (9):67-68.
- Ju-Fang W, Hui-ying C (1999). Observation on 110004 cases of adverse reactions caused by oral administration of amoxicillin capsules. *Chin. J. Antibiot.* 24(2):113-115.
- Jun L, Yu-ming L (2007). One case of drug induced hepatitis caused by amoxicillin. *Mod. Med. Health* 23(3):474.
- Kucers A, Crowe SM, Grayson ML (1997). The use of antibiotics. 5th Edinon. Oxford: Butter worth Heinemann.1086
- Kunin CM, Johansent KS, Worning AM (1990). Report of a symposium on use and abuse of antibiotics worldwide. *Rev. Infect. Dis.* 12:12.
- Niehols RL (1995). Surgical antibiotic prophylaxis. *Med. Clin. North Am.* 79(3):509-521.
- Qi-ping L (2003). Analysis of 19 cases of adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin. *Shandong Pharm. Ind.* 22(2):37-38.
- Qiao-yun C, Xiao-dong Z, Li Y, Nan W (2007). Retrospective analysis on the adverse reactions of amoxicillin based on domestic literatures. *Anti-infect. Pharm.* 4(1)31-35.
- Yun-jian Z (2010). Analysis on 43 cases of peptic ulcer treatment by drug combination of clarithromycin, omeprazole and amoxicillin. *Aerosp. Med.* 21(8):1452.
- Zhi-hui S (2010). Exploration of rational application of antibiotics in clinical. *Chin. J. Misdiagn.* (3):737-738.
- Zhong-shan W (2004). Rare adverse reactions caused by amoxicillin - potassium clavulanate. *Adverse Drug React. J.* 4:246-245.

Full Length Research Paper

Combined treatment with resveratrol prevents the atorvastatin-induced myopathy in rat skeletal muscle

Burak Cem Soner^{1*}, Salim Yalcin Inan¹, Ummu Güven², Gulperi Oktem³ and Ayse Saide Sahin¹

¹Department of Pharmacology, Meram Medical Faculty, Necmettin Erbakan University, Konya, Turkey.

²Department of Stem Cell Izmir, Ege University Institute of Health Sciences, Turkey.

³Department of Histology and Embryology, Ege University Medical Faculty, Izmir, Turkey.

Accepted 15 April, 2013

Statins are widely used besides their myopathic side effects, ranging from mild myalgia to fatal rhabdomyolysis. Resveratrol is one of the most popular over the counter products used for similar purposes with statins. The aim of this study was to elucidate the myopathic effects of atorvastatin and coadministered resveratrol in male rat skeletal muscle via morphological analyses and immunohistochemistry studies. Control group received 1.5 ml of drinking water by oral gavage and 1 ml 15% ethanol (vehicle of resveratrol) i.p. for 14 days daily; atorvastatin group was treated with 40 mg/kg atorvastatin by oral gavage and 1 ml 15% ethanol i.p. for 14 days daily. Resveratrol + atorvastatin group was treated with 40 mg/kg atorvastatin by oral gavage and 20 mg/kg i.p resveratrol for 14 days daily. Atorvastatin treatment resulted with a moderate inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) and endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) immunoreactivity in nucleus and strong immunoreactivity in fibers. Control group and resveratrol + atorvastatin group showed weak iNOS and eNOS immunoreactivity in nucleus and moderate immunoreactivity muscular fibers. Treatment with atorvastatin resulted in a significantly shortened fibrils, and resveratrol co-treatment reversed this effect. Resveratrol and atorvastatin co-treatment could be an alternative treatment to prevent the myositis adverse effects of atorvastatin on skeletal muscle.

Key words: Atorvastatin, myositis, resveratrol.

INTRODUCTION

5-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme A (HMG-CoA) reductase reaction is the rate limiting step of cholesterol biosynthesis and thus the primary mechanism of action of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) is to lower cholesterol levels (Evans and Rees, 2002). Statins are widely used in the prevention of cardiovascular events. Although they are generally well tolerated, different grades of myopathy, ranging from mild myalgia to fatal

rhabdomyolysis has been reported (Abourjaily et al., 2003; Omar et al., 2002; Graham et al., 2004). The most serious risk associated with statins is myositis with rhabdomyolysis. The incidence of rhabdomyolysis has been estimated to be 0.44 to 0.54 cases per 10,000 person/years (Shek and Ferrill, 2001; Graham et al., 2004; Arora et al., 2006). The prevalence of milder muscle complaints like myalgia has been reported by statin

*Corresponding author. E-mail: burakcemsoner@gmail.com. Tel: 00 90 332 223 79 21.

users range as high as 20% (Foley et al., 2004; O'Meara et al., 2004; Buettner et al., 2008). Some authors have also reported the incidence of myalgia approximately in 5 to 7% of all patients on statins (Arora et al., 2006). Although the risk of rhabdomyolysis with currently marketed statins is very low, symptomatic muscle weakness and pain are much more frequent. Several possible mechanisms such as depletion of secondary metabolic intermediates, induction of apoptosis and alterations of chloride channel conductance within myositis have been proposed for statin-associated myopathy (Pierno et al., 2009). But the reason why myopathy develops in some patients as a result of statin treatment is still not well understood and this side effect prevents patients and their physicians from complying with statin therapy guidelines.

Hypercholesterolemic patients may sometimes direct to various dietary components and natural compounds to regulate serum lipid concentrations because of these doubts on the safety of statins. Resveratrol is one of the most popular over the counter (OTC) products used for similar purposes. Resveratrol (trans-3,5,4'-trihydroxystilben) is a polyphenol (phytoalexin) naturally found mostly in red wine and different therapeutic plants. By *in vitro* experiments, it has been shown that the cardiovascular protective effects of resveratrol might be through a variety of mechanisms such as inhibition of smooth muscle cells proliferation, platelet aggregation, and the oxidation of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol. Resveratrol also reduces the synthesis of lipids and eicosanoids, which promote inflammation and atherosclerosis (Soner et al., 2010). Such multiple protective effects of resveratrol increase its demand as an OTC product even for statin users.

The present study was designed to elucidate the effects of combined treatment of resveratrol on atorvastatin-induced myopathy in male rat skeletal muscle via morphological analyses and immunohistochemistry studies.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

Animals and experimental protocol

Three groups of male Wistar-albino rats of 8 weeks, weighing 260 to 280 g were used in the experiments. Animals were housed identically in cages in an air conditioned room under a 12 h light dark cycle. Temperature and humidity were controlled within the limits $21 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ and $55 \pm 15\%$ relative humidity (RH). All animals became acclimatized for at least 7 days before the outset of the study. A standard diet and tap water were provided *ad libitum*. The experimental protocols were approved by the Animal Ethics Committee of Selcuk University, Meram Medical School. Control group received 1.5 ml of drinking water by oral gavage and 1 ml 15% ethanol (vehicle of resveratrol) i.p. for 14 days daily (n = 8); atorvastatin group was treated with 40 mg/kg atorvastatin

(Lipitor[®], prepared daily and dissolved in drinking water) by oral gavage and 1 ml 15% ethanol i.p. for 14 days daily (n = 6). Resveratrol + atorvastatin group was treated with 40 mg/kg atorvastatin by oral gavage and 20 mg/kg i.p. resveratrol for 14 days daily (n = 8). Rats were weighted every 5 days to rearrange dosing schedule and observed every day or as necessary. When the body weight loss exceed 15% of day 1, rats were excluded from the study group. On the 15th day, the following muscle tissues were sampled: trapezius, gastrocnemius, semitendinosus and biceps femoris.

Tissue processing and immunohistochemistry

Paraformaldehyde fixation of tissues continued for 24 h, at 4°C and processed for embedding in paraffin wax using routine protocols. 5 μm -thick coronal sections were cut using a microtome (Leica MR 2145, Heerbrugg, Switzerland); they were then dewaxed and rehydrated through a graded ethanol series using routine protocols. Sections were then washed with distilled water and phosphate buffered saline (PBS) for 10 min, then treated with 2% trypsin (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, Missouri, USA) in 50 mM Tris buffer (pH 7.5), at 37°C , for 15 min. Sections were delineated with a marker pen (Dakopen, Glostrup, Denmark) and incubated in a solution of 3% H_2O_2 for 15 min to inhibit endogenous peroxidase activity. To reduce non-specific background staining, slides were incubated at room temperature for 30 min in 0.3% bovine serum albumin/1 \times Tris-buffered saline. Then, sections were incubated with primary antibodies directed against inducible nitric oxide synthase (iNOS) (1:100 dilution; Abcam, Cambridge, UK), endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) (1:200 dilution; Abcam, Cambridge, UK) for 18 h at 4°C in a humid chamber. Sections were then incubated with biotinylated secondary antibody and then with streptavidin conjugated to horseradish peroxidase (Histostain plus peroxidase kit, Zymed Laboratories Inc., South San Francisco, CA, USA) for 30 min in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Finally, sections were incubated with diaminobenzidine (DAB) for 5 min to reveal immunolabelling. All dilutions and thorough washes between stages were performed using PBS. Sections were counterstained with Mayer's hematoxylin (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, Missouri, USA).

After washing with tap water, sections were dehydrated through a graded ethanol series, cleared in xylene and mounted with entellan. Negative control samples were processed as described except that primary antibodies were omitted and replaced with PBS alone. Positive controls were represented by sections of a neuroblastoma specimen known to be positive for the markers of interest. The intensity of iNOS and eNOS immunohistochemical stainings was graded semiquantitatively according to the nuclear and cytoplasmic immunoreaction in sections as follows: (-) no immunostaining, (+) weak staining, (++) moderate staining, (+++) strong staining. Light microscope, equipped with a camera (Olympus BX-51 and Olympus C-5050 digital camera, Olympus Co., Tokyo, Japan) was used. The slides were examined by two investigators.

Morphometrical analysis

Longitudinal sections were cut and stained with Gomori's trichrome. The first and second of the three consecutive serial sections were omitted and 12 sections from each subject were taken for quantification from the third. Preparations were screened systematically using a random start. Visualization of specimens at $\times 40$ magnification was started from the top right corner of the preparation. Sections were examined under a light microscope

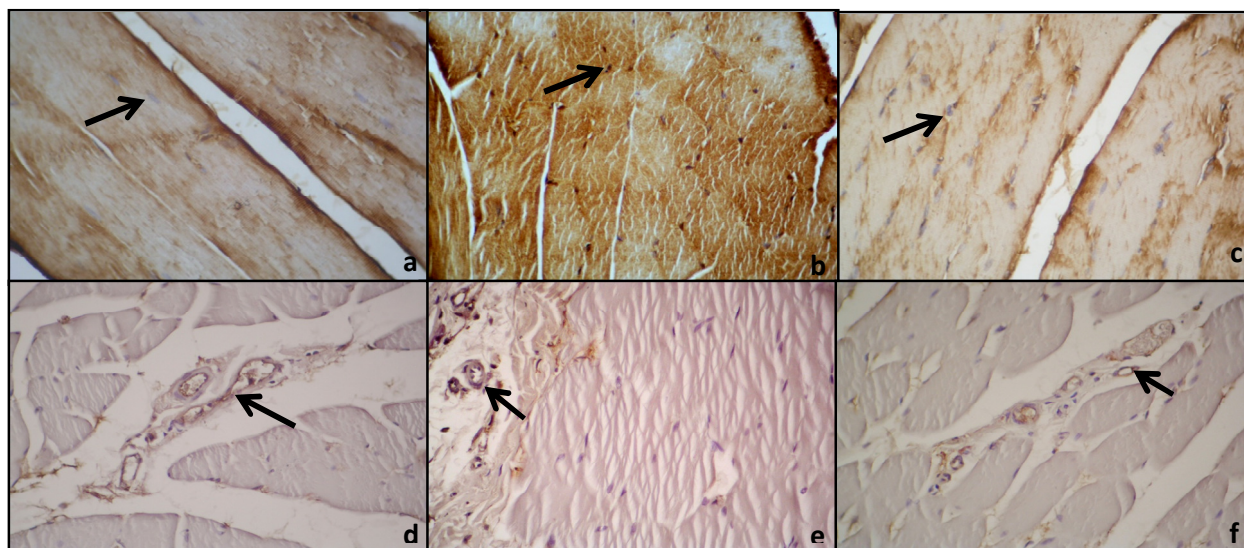


Figure 1. iNOS immunoreactivity in control group (a) with weak nuclear immunoreactivity (arrow indicates negative immunostaining) and moderate in muscular fibers were demonstrated. Statin group (b) showed that moderate immunoreactivity in nucleus and strong immunoreactivity in fibers where in the resveratrol+atorvastatin group (c) negative immunostaining in nucleus, weak immunoreactivity in fibers were observed. eNOS showed similar results in control group (d) and in resveratrol+atorvastatin group (f) with weak immunoreactivity in nucleus and weak in fibers. On the other hand, statin group (e) with moderate nuclear immunostaining and weak muscle fiber staining were observed. Arrows showed positive immunoreactivity ($\times 400$).

(Olympus BX-51, Olympus, Tokyo, Japan) equipped with a camera (Olympus C-5050 digital camera, Olympus). Image was transferred to a desktop computer system and length of muscle fibrils determined using image analysis software program (Image-Pro Express, Media Cybernetics, Bethesda, MD) for morphometric analysis. Evaluation of the specimen was performed by an experienced histologist blinded to the surgical groups.

Statistical analysis

The statistical significance of differences of groups was analyzed by one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) or Student's t-test. p-Values of < 0.05 were considered significant.

RESULTS

Observations

After the 10th day of atorvastatin treatment, rats showed piloerection, hunched posture, thin appearance with weight loss, pale appearance and decreased activity. Control group and resveratrol + atorvastatin group showed no significant alterations.

Immunoreactivity

Control group showed weak iNOS immunoreactivity in nucleus and moderate immunoreactivity in muscular

fibers. 40 mg/kg atorvastatin for 14 days has resulted with a moderate immunoreactivity in nucleus and strong immunoreactivity in fibers. Co-administration of 20 mg/kg i.p resveratrol for 14 days with atorvastatin elicited a negative immunostaining in nucleus and weak immunoreactivity in fibers (Figure 1a, b and c). eNOS immunoreactivity results were similar in control group and in resveratrol + atorvastatin group, with weak immunoreactivity in nucleus and weak in fibers. On the other hand, in atorvastatin group, moderate nuclear immunostaining and weak muscle fiber staining were observed (Figure 1d, e and f).

Structural modification of rat skeletal muscles

Our results showed that the treatment of rats with atorvastatin have resulted with a significantly shortened muscle fibrils in trapezius, gastrocnemius, semitendinosus and biceps femoris muscles (20.48 ± 0.91 , 18.07 ± 1.6 , 19.53 ± 1.1 , 20.52 ± 1.0 μm , respectively) when compared with control group (34.22 ± 1.07 , 32.01 ± 1.52 , 33.0 ± 2.10 , 31.65 ± 1.0 μm , respectively) ($p < 0.05$ for trapezius, gastrocnemius, semitendinosus and $p < 0.01$ for biceps femoris). Co-treatment with resveratrol prevented the shortening of muscle fibrils caused by statin treatment alone. Fibril lengths were 29.98 ± 2.4 , 28.32 ± 1.6 , 27.84 ± 1.9 , 40.10 ± 0.8 μm in resveratrol + atorvastatin

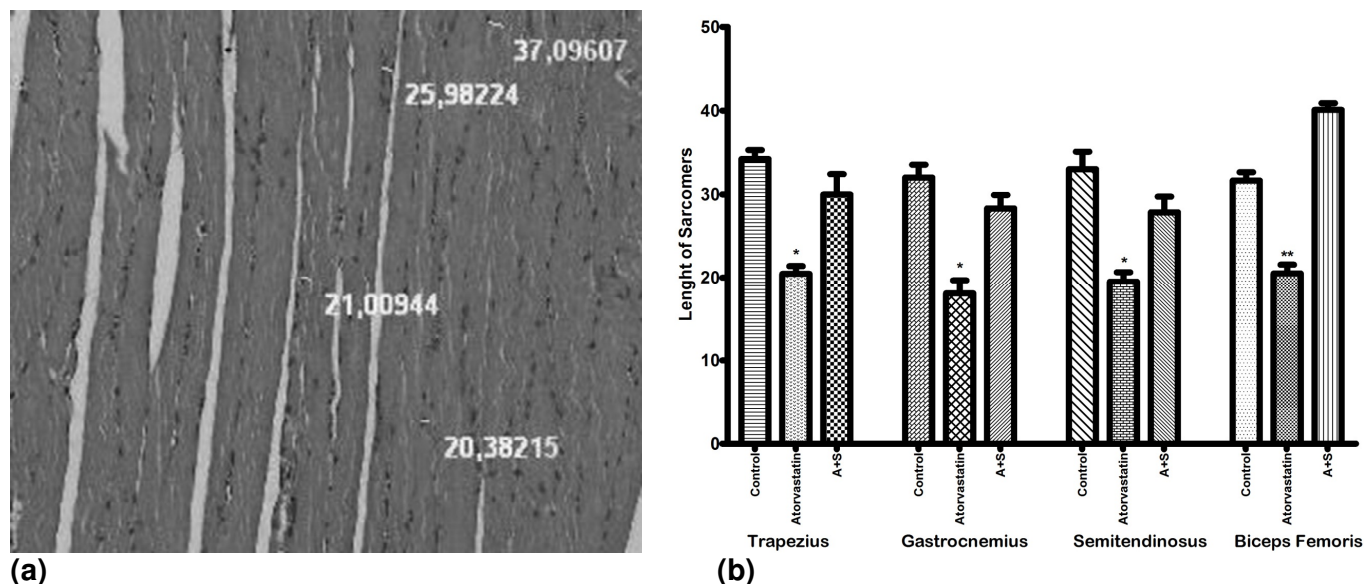


Figure 2. (a) Displays representative skeletal muscle fibril images of rats treated with atorvastatin measured from different fibers. Comprehensive analysis of the length of fibers are shown in (b). As shown in (b), treatment of rats with atorvastatin has significantly shortened fibril length in trapezius, gastrocnemius, semitendinosus and biceps femoris muscles compared with control group. Resveratrol co-treatment prevented the shortening of fibrils caused by atorvastatin treatment alone. Strong correlation between the atorvastatin dose and shortening of fibrils has been evaluated and resveratrol treatment has prevented this effect of statins (* $p < 0.01$, ** $p < 0.05$). A+S: resveratrol+atorvastatin group

treated groups for trapezius, gastrocnemius, semitendinosus and biceps femoris muscles, respectively (Figure 2a and b). A strong correlation between the atorvastatin and shortening of muscle fibrils has been found, and treatment with resveratrol has prevented the effect of atorvastatin.

DISCUSSION

Indications for statin therapy as recommended by The National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence were defined as: ischemic heart disease (angina, myocardial infarction, chronic heart disease), cerebrovascular accidents (transient ischemic attack), hypercholesterolemia, peripheral arterial disease and combination of risk factors (hypertension, type 2 diabetes mellitus, age > 70 years). They also recommend that adults with a history of cardiovascular disease (CVD) and adults with a 10-year risk of developing CVD equal to or greater than 20% should start statin therapy as primary prevention (NICE, 2008). These indications make statins one of the world's most prescribed drugs.

Effects of statins on early cellular changes, inflammation markers, have been shown in rats. Our study has also evaluated muscle fiber lengths in early myositis in rats. Atorvastatin treatment has significantly

shortened the fibrils of skeletal muscles. Resveratrol has completely reversed the shortening of fibrils, showing its protective effect on atorvastatin induced myositis.

Similar effect of statins has been shown in zebra fish and this effect has been attributed to an inhibition on biosynthetic pathway or an impaired production of mevalonate caused by statins. Such a destructive effect on myosin filament might result with impaired muscular functions which can be projected into clinical symptoms of myopathy (Huang et al., 2011). To our knowledge, this is the first study showing the shortening of myosin fibril in a rat toxicity model for skeletal muscles with deleterious muscle manifestations induced by atorvastatin. Since some muscle biopsies have documented statin-associated myopathy with normal creatine kinase (CK) levels (Phillips et al., 2002); the use of creatine phosphokinase (CPK) as a reliable biomarker for muscle diseases has consequently been questioned (Gunst et al., 1998; Phillips et al., 2002).

CPK levels do not invariably correlate with clinical symptoms of myopathy because elevated CPK values can be associated with various diseases. Myosin fibril length could also be a marker for myositis in patients with normal CK levels. A change of the myosin fibril length associated with myopathy might allow a diagnosis of myopathy before the occurrence of clinical and laboratory symptoms such as elevated CPK levels. All isoforms of

nitric oxide synthase are expressed in skeletal muscle of all mammals (Stamler and Meissner, 2001) and it has been shown that inflammatory cytokines upregulate iNOS in myositis (Williamset al., 1994; Park et al., 1996).

Our results showed that atorvastatin caused an increase in iNOS and eNOS and when resveratrol was co-administered, iNOS and eNOS upregulation has been recovered to control group. This possible down regulation of iNOS in resveratrol + atorvastatin group can be attributed to the effect of resveratrol which has been shown to inhibit iNOS induction in skeletal muscle (Centeno-Baez et al., 2011). Anti-inflammatory effects of resveratrol have been shown in several studies but for the first time, we have shown the effect of resveratrol on iNOS regulation when co-administered with atorvastatin.

Myotoxic effects of atorvastatin are known to be dose-dependent. As pointed out, impaired metabolism of statins, pharmacokinetic interactions and/or genetic effects are all probable causes of the myotoxicity (Laaksonen, 2006). Co-administered agents effecting on similar metabolic pathways (eg fibrates) increases their myotoxic side effects besides their lipid-lowering action (Ballantyne et al., 2003). An alternative molecule that has the same protecting effect by a different mechanism is needed to decrease the adverse effects of atorvastatin without affecting its effects. With further studies, resveratrol could be an alternative to decrease the effects of statins on skeletal muscle.

REFERENCES

- Abourjaily HM, Alsheikh-Ali AA, Karas RH (2003). Comparison of the frequency of adverse events in patients treated with atorvastatin or simvastatin. *Am. J. Cardiol.* 91:999–1002.
- Arora R, Liebo M, Maldonado F (2006). Statin-induced myopathy: the two faces of Janus. *J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. Ther.* 11:105–112.
- Ballantyne CM, Corsini A, Davidson MH, Holdaas H, Jacobson TA, Leitersdorf E, Marz W, Reckless JP, Stein EA (2003). Risk for myopathy with statin therapy in high-risk patients. *Arch. Int. Med.* 163:553–564.
- Buettner C, Davis RB, Leveille SG, Mittleman MA, Mukamal KJ (2008). Prevalence of musculoskeletal pain and statin use. *J. Gen. Int. Med.* 23:1182–1186.
- Centeno-Baez C, Dallaire P, Marette A (2011). Resveratrol inhibition of inducible nitric oxide synthase in skeletal muscle involves AMPK but not SIRT1. *Am. J. Physiol. Endocrinol. Metab.* 301(5):922-930.
- Evans M, Rees A (2002). Effects of HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors on skeletal muscle: are all statins the same? *Drug Saf.* 25:649–663.
- Foley KA, Massing MW, Simpson RJ Jr, Alexander CM, and Markson LE (2004) Population implications of changes in lipid management in patients with coronary heart disease. *Am. J. Cardiol.* 93:193–195
- Graham DJ, Staffa JA, Shatin D, Andrade SE, Schech S.D., La Grenade L, Gurwitz JH, Chan KA, Goodman MJ, Platt R (2004). Incidence of hospitalized rhabdomyolysis in patients treated with lipid-lowering drugs. *JAMA* 292:2585–2590.
- Gunst JJ, Langlois MR, Delanghe JR, De Buyzere ML, Leroux-Roels GG. (1998). Serum creatine kinase activity is not a reliable marker for muscle damage in conditions associated with low extracellular glutathione concentration. *Clin.Chem.* 44: 939–943.
- Huang SH, Hsiao CD, Lin DS, Chow CY, Chang CJ, Liao I. (2011). Imaging of zebrafish in vivo with second-harmonic generation reveals shortened sarcomeres associated with myopathy induced by statin. *PLoS One* 6(9):e24764.
- Laaksonen R (2006). On the mechanisms of statin-induced myopathy. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 79(6):529-531.
- NICE (2008). Statins for the prevention of cardiovascular events. NICE technology appraisal guidance 94.
- O'Meara JG, Kardia SL, Armon JJ, Brown CA, Boerwinkle E, Turner ST (2004) Ethnic and sex differences in the prevalence, treatment, and control of dyslipidemia among hypertensive adults in the GENOA study. *Arch.Int. Med.* 164:1313–1318
- Omar MA, Wilson JP (2002). FDA adverse event reports on statin-associated rhabdomyolysis. *Ann. Pharmacother.* 36: 288–295.
- Pierno S, Camerino GM, Cippone V, Rolland JF, Desaphy JF, De Luca A, Liantonio A, Bianco G, Kunic JD, George AL Jr, Conte Camerino D. (2009). Statins and fenofibrate affect skeletal muscle chloride conductance in rats by differently impairing ClC-1 channel regulation and expression. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* 156(8):1206-15.
- Park CS, Park R, Krishna G (1996). Constitutive expression and structural diversity of inducible isoform of nitric oxide synthase in human tissues. *Life Sci.* 59:219–225
- Phillips PS, Haas RH, Bannykh S, Hathaway S, Gray NL, Kimura BJ, Vladutiu GD, England JDF, the Scripps Mercy Clinical Research Center (2002). Statin-associated myopathy with normal creatine kinase levels. *Ann. Intern. Med.* 137:581–585.
- Shek A, Ferrill MJ (2001). Statin-fibrate combination therapy. *Ann. Pharmacother.* 35:908–917.
- Soner BC, Murat N, Demir O, Guven H, Esen A, Gidener S. (2010) Evaluation of vascular smooth muscle and corpus cavernosum on hypercholesterolemia. Is resveratrol promising on erectile dysfunction? *Int. J. Impot. Res.* 22(4):227-233
- Stamler JS, Meissner G. (2001). Physiology of nitric oxide in skeletal muscle. *Physiol. Rev.* 81:209–237.
- Williams G, Brown T, Becker L, Prager M, Giroir BP (1994). Cytokine-induced expression of nitric oxide synthase in C2C12 skeletal muscle myocytes. *Am J. Physiol.* 267(4 Pt 2):R1020-1025.

Full Length Research Paper

Intravenous levetiracetam of hospitalized patients in Srinagarind Hospital

Somsak Tiamkao^{1*}, Suwaporn Thongplew¹, Sriwatree Chawsamtong² and Kittisak Sawanyawisuth¹

¹Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine, On behalf of Integrated Epilepsy Research Group, Khon Kaen University, Khon Kaen, Thailand.

²Pharmacy Resident, College of Pharmacotherapy, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Khon Kaen University, Khon Kaen University, Khon Kaen, Thailand.

Accepted 5 April, 2013

Levetiracetam (LEV) is a fairly new antiepileptic drug with broad effectiveness in controlling seizures. Presently, there is limited clinical data worldwide. This study aims to add more clinical efficacy and safety data for intravenous LEV. Chart review was done in patients who received intravenous LEV at Srinagarind Hospital, Khon Kaen University, Thailand from August, 2010 to June, 2012. There were 48 prescriptions on 46 patients with a mean age of 56.75 years. The three most common causes of seizures were metabolic derangement, renal dysfunction, and hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy. Intravenous LEV was used for status epilepticus (SE) for 34 out of 48 prescriptions (70.8%) and non-SE 14 times (29.2%). The loading and maintenance doses of intravenous LEV were 1520.60 mg (range 1000 to 6500) and 1171.70 mg/day (500 to 3000). Seizure was controlled by intravenous LEV in 21 out of 34 prescriptions with SE (61.8%) and all patients with non-SE (100%). The overall mortality rate was 45.7% (21 out of 46 patients). The most common cause of death was sepsis with multiple organ failure (17 out of 21 patients or 81%). There was no obvious side effect of intravenous LEV in any patient. Intravenous LEV is effective and safe in seizure control particularly in patients with renal and liver dysfunction who had either SE or non-SE.

Key words: Levetiracetam, efficacy, safety, status epilepticus.

INTRODUCTION

Epilepsy is one of the most prevalent neurological diseases and a public health problem, because of its chronicity and necessity for continual treatment. The aim of the treatment is to prevent seizures and lessen unwanted side effects from antiepileptic drugs (AEDs). The decision on which AED is appropriate for each patient depends on other factors than just the epileptic type, such as pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, comorbid diseases or concurrent drugs, factors related to each patient including sex, age, and liver and kidney function (Stein and Kanner, 2009).

Levetiracetam (LEV) is from a fairly new group of AEDs with a derivative structure of pyrrolidone and wide antagonizing mechanisms against seizures. LEV binds at a binding site at synaptic vesicle protein 2A (SV2A), and has a restraining effect on secretion of neurotransmitters in the presynaptic area (Lynch et al., 2004; Yang et al., 2007). It inhibits secretion of calcium from neuronal stores and activation of neurons without interfering with normal activation. Additionally, it has been shown that LEV does not involve inhibitory and excitatory neurotransmission. Approved indications of LEV include:

(1) use as a mono-therapy for partial onset seizure with or without secondarily generalization in patients of 16 years of age and over who are diagnosed as new epileptic patients, (2) use as an add-on therapy for partial onset seizures in adults and children of 4 years of age and over, (3) the use as an add-on therapy for myoclonic seizures in adults, in teenagers of age 12 and over having juvenile myoclonic seizures, and primary generalized tonic-clonic seizures in both adults and children from 4 years old (Lyseng-Williamson, 2011).

There are 2 types of available LEV forms at Srinagarind Hospital, namely, the 250 or 500 mg pills and the 100 mg/ml intravenous form. A loading dosage of intravenous LEV is 20 to 25 mg/kg and a maintenance dose is 20 to 25 mg/kg by continuous infusion over 24 h. Its properties are different from the conventional AEDs. Less than 10% of LEV binds to protein and does not use the cytochrome P450 or liver glucuronidation, resulting in fewer risks for interaction with other AEDs or other drugs. Prescriptions of LEV have increased, because of the potential use of both oral and intravenous drug administration together with patients' tolerance (Noachtar et al., 2008; Wu et al., 2009; Kwan et al., 2010). This study evaluated the efficacy of intravenous LEV in adult persons with epilepsy (PWE) at Srinagarind Hospital.

METHODOLOGY

The descriptive study is based on retrospective data from medical records of patients of 15 years of age and over who received intravenous LEV at Srinagarind Hospital, Khon Kaen University from August, 2010 to June, 2012. The data consisted of age, sex, seizures, comorbidities, indications, dosage, clinical outcome, and mortality.

Operation definition

Seizure control

Seizure control is defined clinically as no seizure occurrence after intravenous LEV treatment or without additional AED treatment or increasing the dose of LEV. "Uncontrolled" is defined by a seizure occurrence despite intravenous LEV treatment and additional AED intervention, relapse seizures, or requiring an increase of the dose of LEV.

Order of prescriptions of AED

The first line AED is the first drug a patient received to control seizures. If the seizure is uncontrolled, an additional AED is prescribed by attending physicians.

Causes of seizures

Renal dysfunction refers to the case where the patient has blood creatinine levels higher than 1.5 mg/dl. Hepatic dysfunction refers to the case where the patient has over 3 times of values of normal liver function or has evidence of cirrhosis. Metabolic disorder means

an abnormality of blood components such as sodium, calcium, urea, or glucose, etc. Encephalopathy indicates post-cardiac arrest patients with hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy diagnosed by computed tomography of the brain (Legriell et al., 2008).

RESULTS

From August, 2010 to June, 2012, there were 48 prescriptions for 46 patients with a mean age of 56.75 years (range 15 to 91 years). Of these, 21 patients (45.7%) were male and 9 patients (19.6%) had a history of epilepsy (Table 1). Computed tomography of the brain was done on 36 patients (78.3%) with abnormal findings 28 times (77.8%). None of the patients had magnetic resonance imaging. Electroencephalograms were done 31 times and had epileptic discharge 20 times (64.5%). The three most common causes of seizures were metabolic derangement, renal dysfunction, and hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy (Table 2).

Intravenous LEV was used for status epilepticus (SE) for 34 out of 48 prescriptions (70.8%) and non-SE 14 times (29.2%). It was used as the first-and second-line AED in 9 (18.8%) and 23 times (47.9%); the other prescriptions were third- to eight-line treatment. The loading and maintenance doses of intravenous LEV were 1520.60 mg (range 1000 to 6500) and 1171.70 mg/day (500 to 3000). One patient who weighed 100 kg received the loading dose of 6500 mg (three times of the usual loading; 2500, 2000, 2000 mg). Seizure was controlled by intravenous LEV in 21 out of 34 prescriptions with SE (61.8%) and all patients with non-SE (100%). The overall mortality rate was 45.7% (21 out of 46 patients), 48.5% in SE group (16 out of 33 patients) and 38.5% in non-SE group (5 out of 13 patients) as shown in Table 3. The most common cause of death was sepsis with multiple organ failures (17 out of 21 patients or 81%). There were no obvious side effects of intravenous LEV in any patient.

DISCUSSION

Since August 2010, intravenous LEV has been used as an AED at Srinagarind Hospital. Presently, clinical data for LEV is limited. There are only 368 reported patients with intravenous LEV treatment, mostly from Europe. This study added to the efficacy and safety data of intravenous LEV on seizure control. Intravenous LEV was effective in non-SE compared to SE patients (100 versus 61.8%). Not surprisingly, seizure control was higher in non-SE patients. The mortality rates in both groups were still high (48.5% in SE group and 38.5% in non-SE group). The efficacy of intravenous LEV varied from 44 to 100% and 95% in seizure control of SE and non-SE patients (Table 4). Misra et al. (2012) reported that 10 out of 38 SE patients who received intravenous LEV died in hospital (26.3%) and 20 more patients were considered

Table 1. Demographic and clinical characteristics.

Characteristic	Number	Percentage
Number of patients	46	-
Men/Women	21/25	43.7/56.3
Number of prescription	48	-
Age (min.-max.) years	56.75 (15-91)	-
Previous history of epilepsy	9	19.6
Co-morbidity	51	-
Seizure type		
Non status epilepticus	14	29.2
Focal seizures	2	-
Complex partial seizures (CPS)	2	-
Generalized tonic-clonic seizures (GTC)	8	-
Myoclonic seizure	2	-
Status epilepticus (SE)	34	70.8
Convulsive SE (CSE)	15	-
Non-convulsive SE (NCSE)	19	-
CT brain	36	75
Abnormal	28	77.8
Normal	8	22.2
EEG		
No epileptic form discharge	6	19.4
Epileptic form discharge	20	64.5
Others	5	10.3

Table 2. Precipitating causes of seizures.

Cause	Number
Metabolic derangement	15
Renal dysfunction	14
Encephalopathy	14
Liver dysfunction	8
Acute ischemic stroke	6
Intracerebral hemorrhage	6
Post cardiac arrest	4
Drug induced seizure	4
Epilepsy	3
Old ischemic stroke	3
Autoimmune disease	3
Brain tumor	2
Thrombotic thrombocytopenia purpura	2
Unknown	2

Patients may have more than one precipitating causes.

was somewhat lower than in this study. For non-SE patients, the mortality rate in the study was still high. It was assumed that the high mortality rate in this study may be explained by high numbers of comorbidity conditions. All of the patients had at least one pre-existing condition. The overall numbers of comorbidities were 51 (Table 1). Even though the seizure control rate was quite high, the mortality rate was still high. The cause of death was not seizure related but mostly from septicemia and organ failure.

The clinical data on efficacy and order of intravenous LEV in SE are still controversial. Alvarez et al. (2011) reported that intravenous LEV was not as effective as sodium valproate for seizure control in SE after benzodiazepine treatment. In contrast, Gámez-Leyva et al. (2009) showed that intravenous LEV had potential effectiveness for SE treatment. The appropriate order of intravenous LEV in SE treatment is still obscure. In this study, intravenous LEV was used as the additional AED for SE. Almost half of SE patients received intravenous LEV as the third-line treatment.

Most patients (37 patients, 80.43%) had metabolic derangements, primarily renal or hepatic dysfunctions.

possible deaths, because they left the hospital with deterioration. The mortality rate in SE in the Misra study

Table 3. Seizure stopping outcomes and mortality.

Characteristic	Times (no. of patients)	Outcome		Death (n)
		Seizure controlled, times	Uncontrolled seizures, times	
Status epilepticus	34 (33)	21	13	16
Non-status epilepticus	14 (13)	14	0	5
Total	48	35	13	21

Table 4. Previous reports of intravenous levetiracetam.

Study	Country	Population	Outcome (terminated seizure %)
Retrospective author			
Ruegg (2008)	Switzerland	50 (SE: 24, non SE: 19, Prophyl axis:7)	SE: 16/24 (67%), non SE: 18/19 (95)
Knake (2008)	Germany	18 SE	18/18 (100)
Moddel 2009	Germany	36 SE	25/36 (69)
Gamez-Leyva (2009)	Spain	34 SE	24/35 (71)
Berning (2009)	Germany	32 SE	30/32 (94)
Fattouch (2010)	Italy	9 SE	7/9 (78)
Aiguabella (2011)	Spain	40 SE	23/40 (58)
Alvarez 2011	Switzerland	58SE	30/58 (52)
Prospective author			
Misra (2011)	India	48 SE	36/48 (75)
Eue (2009)	Germany	43 SE	19/43 (44)

LEV is indicated and safer than other AEDs for these patients, because it does not have interaction with the cytochrome P450 isoenzyme (Lyseng-Williamson, 2011). There were four patients in the present series that were antibiotic associated seizures (3 patients received ceftazidime and 1 patient received cefazolin). All patients developed non-SE seizures, had renal dysfunction, and were controlled by intravenous LEV (Ozturk et al., 2009). Intravenous LEV may be an appropriate AED for this particular type of seizure.

The mechanism of action of LEV to control seizures is unknown. The possible mechanisms are the inhibition of voltage-dependent N-type calcium channels, facilitation of GABA-ergic inhibitory transmission through displacement of negative modulators, reduction of delayed rectifier potassium current, and/or binding to synaptic proteins which modulate neurotransmitter release. Intravenous LEV use may be increased in the future. There are some reported side effects including Steven Johnson syndrome, bullous pemphigoid, and aggravation of myoclonus and non-convulsive SE (Isoda et al., 2012; Karadag et al., 2012; Liu et al., 2012; Zou et al., 2012). Rare conditions such as hypersexuality are also reported after LEV use (Metin et al., 2012). Even though in this study, there were no serious complications of intravenous LEV. Side effects of LEV are still needed to be monitored.

Conclusion

Intravenous LEV is effective and safe in seizure control particularly in patients with renal and liver dysfunction who had either SE or non-SE seizures.

REFERENCES

- Aiguabella M, Falip M, Villanueva V, de la Peña P, Molins A, Garcia-Morales I, Saiz RA, Pardo J, Tortosa D, Sansa G, Miró J (2011). Efficacy of intravenous levetiracetam as an add-on treatment in status epilepticus: A multicentric observational study. *Seizure* 20:60-64.
- Alvarez V, Januel JM, Burnand B, Rossetti AO (2011). Second-line status epilepticus treatment: Comparison of phenytoin, valproate, and levetiracetam. *Epilepsia* 52:1292-1296.
- Berning S, Boesebeck F, van Baalen A, Kellinghaus C (2009). Intravenous levetiracetam as treatment for status epilepticus. *J. Neurol.* 256:1634-1642.
- Eue S, Grumbt M, Müller M, Schulze A (2009). Two years of experience in the treatment of status epilepticus with Intravenous Levetiracetam. *Epilepsy Behav.* 15:467-469.
- Fattouch J, Di Bonaventura C, Casciato S, Bonini F, Petrucci S, Lapenta L, Manfredi M, Prencipe M, Giallonardo AT (2010). Intravenous Levetiracetam as first-line treatment of status epilepticus in the elderly. *Acta Neurol. Scand* 121:418-421.
- Gámez-Leyva G, Aristín JL, Fernández E, Pascual J (2009). Experience with intravenous Levetiracetam in status epilepticus: A retrospective case series. *CNS Drugs* 23:983-987.
- Isoda K, Tomoyasu C, Fujii N, Nishimura A (2012). Levetiracetam-induced aggravation to non-convulsive status epilepticus in a boy

- with Lennox-Gastaut syndrome. *No To Hattatsu* 44:401-402.
- Karadag AS, Bilgili SG, Calka O, Onder S, Kosem M, Burakgazi-Dalkilic E (2012). A case of levetiracetam induced bullous pemphigoid. *Cutan. Ocul. Toxicol.* 32:176-178.
- Knake S, Gruener J, Hattermer K, Klein KM, Bauer S, Oertel WH, Hamer HM, Rosenow F (2008). Intravenous levetiracetam in the treatment of benzodiazepine refractory status epilepticus. *J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiatry* 79:588-589.
- Kwan P, Lim SH, Chinvarun Y, Cabral-Lim L, Aziz ZA, Lo YK, Tonner F, Beh K, Edrich P; N01036 (SKATE II) Investigator Group (2010). Efficacy and safety of levetiracetam as adjunctive therapy in adult patients with uncontrolled partial epilepsy: the Asia SKATE II study. *Epilepsy Behav.* 18:100-105.
- Legriel S, Mourvillier B, Bele N, Amaro J, Fouet P, Manet P, Hilpert F (2008). Outcomes in 140 critically ill patients with status epilepticus. *Intensive Care Med.* 34:476-480.
- Liu YH, Wang XL, Deng YC, Zhao G (2012). Levetiracetam-associated aggravation of myoclonic seizure in children. *Seizure* 21(10):807-9.
- Lynch BA, Lambeng N, Nocka K, Kensel-Hammes P, Bajjalieh SM, Matagne A, Fuks B (2004). The synaptic vesicle protein SV2A is the binding site for the antiepileptic drug levetiracetam. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 101:9861-9866.
- Lyseng-Williamson KA (2011). Levetiracetam: A Review of its use in Epilepsy. *Drugs* 71:489-514.
- Metin SZ, Ozmen M, Ozkara C, Ozmen E (2012). Hypersexuality in a patient with epilepsy during treatment of levetiracetam. *Seizure* 22(2):151-2.
- Misra UK, Kalita J, Maurya PK (2012). Levetiracetam versus lorazepam in status epilepticus: a randomized, open labeled pilot study. *J. Neurol.* 259:645-648.
- Moddel G, Bunten S, Dobis C, Kovac S, Dogan M, Fischera M, Dziewas R, Schäbitz WR, Evers S, Happe S (2009). Intravenous levetiracetam: a new treatment alternative for refractory status epilepticus. *J. Neurol. Neurosurg. Psychiatry* 80:689-692.
- Noachtar S, Andermann E, Meyvisch P, Andermann F, Gough WB, Schiemann-Delgado J, N166 Levetiracetam Study Group (2008). Levetiracetam for the treatment of idiopathic generalized epilepsy with myoclonic seizures. *Neurology* 70:607-616.
- Ozturk S, Kocabay G, Topcular B, Yazici H, Cagatay AA, Bahat G, Baykan B, Turkmen A, Yildiz A (2009). Non-convulsive status epilepticus following antibiotic therapy as a cause of unexplained loss of consciousness in patients with renal failure. *Clin. Exp. Nephrol.* 13:138-144.
- Ruegg S, Naegelin Y, Hardmeier M, Winkler DT, Marsch S, Fuhr P (2008). Intravenous levetiracetam: Treatment experience with the first 50 critically ill patients. *Epilepsy Behav.* 12:477-480.
- Stein MA, Kanner AM (2009). Management of Newly Diagnosed Epilepsy: A practical guide to monotherapy. *Drugs* 69:199-222.
- Wu XY, Hong Z, Wu X, Wu LW, Wang XF, Zhou D, Zhao ZX, Lv CZ (2009). Multicenter double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of levetiracetam as add-on therapy in Chinese patients with refractory partial-onset seizures. *Epilepsia* 50:398-405.
- Yang X-F, Weisenfeld A, Rothman SM (2007). Prolonged exposure to levetiracetam reveals a presynaptic effect on neurotransmission. *Epilepsia* 48:1861-1869.
- Zou LP, Ding CH, Song ZJ, Li XF (2012). Stevens-Johnson syndrome induced by levetiracetam. *Seizure* 21(10):823-5.

Full Length Research Paper

Pharmacokinetics of isoniazid in Ethiopian children with tuberculosis in relation to the N-acetyltransferase 2 (NAT2) genotype

Misgana Ibrahim^{1,2}, Ephrem Engidawork^{1*}, Getnet Yimer³, Kidist Bobosha² and Abraham Aseffa²

¹Department of Pharmacology and Clinical Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy, College of Health sciences, Addis Ababa University, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

²Armauer Hansen Research Institute, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

³Department of Pharmacology, School of Medicine, College of Health sciences, Addis Ababa University, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

Accepted 15 April, 2013

Until recently, the dose of isoniazid used to treat tuberculosis was the same for all patient groups. However, the pharmacokinetic profile of isoniazid varies across different populations. A comparative, observational, single-dose, 5 h study was conducted evaluating the pharmacokinetics of isoniazid in Ethiopian children. Pharmacokinetic parameters for a dose of 5 mg/kg and NAT2 genotype were determined in 29 children with tuberculosis (<15 years, with mean age of 8.6). Initially, univariate analyses evaluated covariates that exhibited associations ($p < 0.2$) with isoniazid pharmacokinetic parameters. Covariates with associations, acetylator genotype ($p < 0.01$) and age ($p < 0.1$) were further analysed with multiple linear regression. Sixteen (55%) were genotyped as rapid and 13 (45%) as slow acetylators. Four rapid acetylators had 2 and 3 h post-dose concentrations of < 3 and 1.5 $\mu\text{g/ml}$, respectively. Multiple linear regression analyses revealed acetylator status to be the only predictor of k , area under the curve ($\text{AUC}_{2 \rightarrow 5\text{h}}$), and isoniazid concentrations at 2, 3, 4 and 5 h. The mean values of these variables were also found to differ between genotypes ($p < 0.0025$). These findings reaffirm that 5 mg/kg isoniazid dose may not provide adequate plasma drug levels in all paediatric patients. Thus, isoniazid dose for children should be higher than 5 mg/kg body weight to cover the diverse acetylation kinetics.

Key words: Acetylator status, paediatric tuberculosis, isoniazid, pharmacokinetics, NAT2, Ethiopia.

INTRODUCTION

Six decades after its introduction into clinical practice, isoniazid (INH) remains a main-stay agent of all first-line anti-tuberculosis (anti-TB) regimens owing to its remarkable bactericidal activity against the metabolically active organisms and relatively low toxicity profile. INH is

also a valuable component of anti-TB regimens as it prevents the emergence of resistant strains against companion agents (Donald et al., 2004, 2007; Mitchison 2000; Vilch ze and Jacobs, 2000). The pharmacokinetics of INH in humans has been well characterized. After both

*Corresponding author. E-mail: ephrem.engidawork@aau.edu.et. Tel: 251-1-15 536590. Fax: 251-1-15 51399.

oral and parenteral administrations, it is rapidly and completely absorbed and peak plasma concentrations usually occur within 1 to 2 h after oral administration (Weber and Hein, 1979). INH exhibits poor plasma protein binding pattern, and crosses biological membranes readily with appreciable distribution into body compartments (Schaaf et al., 2005). The main metabolic route of INH is acetylation to acetyl-INH by arylamine N-acetyltransferase-2 (*NAT2*) enzyme (Donald et al., 2007).

The common genetic polymorphism responsible for the pharmacogenetic variation as rapid and slow acetylator in INH metabolism involves the *NAT2* gene, and response of the different genotypes to INH differs considerably (Donald et al., 2007). It has been shown that *NAT2* genotype accounts for considerable variability in INH pharmacokinetics (Chen et al., 2009; Gumbo et al., 2007; Schaaf et al., 2005).

The pharmacokinetic profile of INH varies in different patient populations. This has been extensively studied in adults. However, the kinetic data for children particularly that embrace the acetylator genotype are scanty, and the available evidence is derived from few studies (McIlleron et al., 2009; Schaaf et al., 2005).

The one size fits all INH dosing approach, where both adults and children prescribed INH doses of 4 to 6 mg/kg/day for the treatment of tuberculosis was adopted for decades by many professional bodies including the World Health Organization (WHO) (2003). In recent years, however, there are some amendments in the recommendations that children should receive higher INH doses than adults. For instance, WHO (2010) and the South African national guidelines (2004 and 2009) have now changed the INH dose recommendations from 5 to 10 mg/kg, with a range of 10 to 15 mg/kg. On the other hand, National programs such as in Ethiopia (2010) still follow the classic one size INH dosing approach.

In selecting the optimum dosage regimen, extrapolation of the findings from adult studies to children would be irrational. The pharmacokinetic profile of the drug in children who are efficient metabolisers could significantly differ from that in adults. This study therefore attempted to assess the pharmacokinetic aspects of INH in children prescribed 5 mg/kg INH dose for treatment of tuberculosis (TB) in Ethiopia.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study design

The study was undertaken in Paediatric ward of Tikur Anbessa teaching hospital in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. Children between 1 to 15 years of age admitted for treatment of newly diagnosed TB (all forms) were recruited after written informed consent obtained from parents/guardians. Verbal assent was also obtained for children above age of 12 years. Patients were excluded if they had already

been on an anti-TB regimen, were severely ill, had clinical evidence of liver damage or anaemia, showed sustained dissent or if consent was not obtained. An earlier study by Schaaf et al. (2005) has indicated the average mean values for 2 h post dose plasma concentrations of INH in rapid (fast and intermediate) and slow acetylator children to be 4.5 and 8.6 µg/ml, with average standard deviations of 1.974 and 1.81, respectively. Win Episcope software adopted from Epi Info was used to compute the sample size using means and standard deviations from the above study. Accordingly, a sample size of 14 (7 rapid and 7 slow acetylators) was calculated to assess the effect of acetylator genotype on INH pharmacokinetic variables, with a confidence interval of 95%. The effect size was 2.1, and to detect this effect size a power of 90% was assumed. The actual sample size was increased until the required number of the study subjects in both categories was attained.

A standard INH powder obtained from Sigma-Aldrich Inc. was used for pharmacokinetic analysis. INH was administered orally at a nationally prescribed dose of 5 mg/kg body weight to overnight fasted treatment-naïve children. Blood specimens of 1.5 to 2 ml each were collected at 2, 3, 4, and 5 h after dosing and were centrifuged (3000 *g* × 3 min) at 0°C immediately after each collection to separate the plasma samples. The plasma samples were then stored at -80°C until analysis. The multi-drug anti-TB regimen was initiated on the day following the 5 h INH administration. A 2 to 3 ml blood sample was further taken for genotyping assay on the sixth day after the first sample collection and was stored at -20°C.

Plasma INH concentration determination

INH concentrations were quantified by established high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) method (Seifart et al., 1995). The accuracy of the HPLC method in terms of average percentage recovery was determined after five repeated injections at nine appropriately spaced calibration points and was found to be 98.8% (concentration value (CV) ± 2.2%), with a percent recovery of 96.7% (CV ± 3.1%) at lower limit of quantification (0.5 µg/ml). The intra-sample coefficient of variations of the concentration values were also less than 5%.

NAT2 genotype determination

Genomic DNA (gDNA) was extracted from the whole blood by using the ArchivePure™ DNA Purification Kit (5 PRIME Inc.), according to the manufacturer's protocol. A DNA fragment spanning 866 bp, which contained the whole coding region of the *NAT2* gene, was amplified from gDNA by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) with two previously reported primers (O'Neil et al., 2000) 5'-GGCTATAAGAACTCTAGGAAC-3' and 5'-AAGGGTTTATTTGTTCTTATTCTAAAT-3'. A combination of polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism (PCR-RFLP) and allele specific PCR was applied for analyzing *NAT2**4, *NAT2**5, *NAT2**6, *NAT2**7, *NAT2**14, and *NAT2**17 alleles on the basis of previously described methods (Cascorbi et al., 1995) with some modifications. Subjects that are either homozygous or heterozygous to the wild *NAT2**4 allele were categorized as rapid acetylators, whereas those with homozygous or two heterozygous mutant alleles were taken as slow acetylators.

Pharmacokinetic parameters

The AUCs over the interval 2 to 5 h (AUC_{2-5h}) were calculated from INH concentration-time plot by trapezoidal rule. The apparent first

Table 1. Clinical and demographic features of children with tuberculosis assessed for acetylation status.

Clinical or demographic features	Number	%
Age group (years)		
≤ 4	6	20.7
4-9	8	27.6
9-15	15	51.7
Sex		
Male	16	55.2
Female	13	44.8
Body Mass Index		
< 18.5	15	51.7
18.5-25	14	48.3
Type of TB		
Pulmonary	14	48.3
Extrapulmonary	8	27.6
Disseminated	7	24.1
Extrapulmonary TB		
Peripheral TB lymphadenitis	6	75
TB pericarditis	1	12.5
TB spondylitis	1	12.5
Concomitant drug use		
Yes	5	17.2
No	24	82.8
Rapid acetylators alleles		
4*/4*	2	6.9
4*/5*	6	20.7
4*/6*	7	24.1
4*/14*	1	3.5
Slow acetylators alleles		
5*/5*	3	10.3
5*/6*	8	27.6
5*/7*	1	3.5
6*/7*	1	3.5

order elimination rate constant (k , h^{-1}) of the individual patients were obtained from slope of linear regression of the natural logarithm of INH concentration at time t ($\ln Ct$) and t from 2 to 5 h.

Statistical analyses

The INH pharmacokinetic data were summarized as mean value of the groups with respective standard error of the mean. The covariate

effects of age, weight, sex, acetylator genotype, type of TB and concomitant drug use on the pharmacokinetic variables (k , $AUC_{2 \rightarrow 5h}$, and 2 to 5 h INH concentrations) was assessed by linear regression analyses. A logarithmic transformation was used on k values to reduce skewness and to improve the distribution of residuals. A multiple linear regression was further performed to evaluate the effects of covariates that were found to be possibly associated ($p < 0.2$) with INH pharmacokinetics in the univariate analyses or that have literature support. Colinearity diagnostics were employed to rule out possible multicollinearity between variables. Student t-test was used for unpaired data to test statistically significant group mean differences. Levene's test was also used to assess the homogeneity of group variance prior to a t-test parametric procedure. The relation between age and pharmacokinetic parameters were reassessed across the stratified genotypes by linear regression. Significance was set at $p < 0.05$. The statistical analyses were performed with statistical package for social sciences (SPSS), version 15.

Ethical considerations

The study protocol was reviewed and approved by the Armauer Hansen Research Institute/All Africa Leprosy, Tuberculosis and Rehabilitation Training Centre (AHRI/ALERT) and National Research Ethics Review Committees.

RESULTS

Patient characteristics

A total of 29 newly diagnosed inpatient paediatric TB patients with a mean age of 8.7 years (1.5 to 14.8 years) were enrolled in the study. Table 1 summarizes details of demographic and clinical features of the participants.

Genotyping

The presence of single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNPs) at positions 191, 341, 434, 590, and 857 of *NAT2* gene was tested for all 29 patients. Among the SNPs tested, *NAT2*5* (341T > C) was the most frequently seen SNP with occurrence rate of 36.2%, followed by *NAT2*6* (590G > A) which occurred in 27.6% of the cases. The least frequent SNPs were *NAT2*7* (857G > A) and *NAT2*14* (191G > A), with frequencies 3.5 and 1.7%, respectively. The wild type *NAT2*4* that lacks any of these SNPs was observed with an occurrence rate of 31%. The genotype data also showed that *5/*6 was the most frequent haplotype, which occurred in 8 (28%) of the patients followed by *4/*6 and *4/*5 with 7 (24%) and 6 (21%) occurrence rates, respectively. Accordingly, 16 children (55%) with a median age of 9 years were genotyped as rapid acetylators, and 13 (45%) with a median age of 11 years as slow acetylators. Among the rapid acetylators, only 2 (13%) were homozygous (fast) and the rest 14 (87%) were heterozygous (intermediate)

Table 2. Degree of associations obtained between INH pharmacokinetic variables and acetylator status, age and weight from multiple linear regression analyses.

Variables	2 h INH conc. [$\beta \pm SE^*$ (Sr^{2**})]	3 h INH conc. [$\beta \pm SE^*$ (Sr^{2**})]	4 h INH conc. [$\beta \pm SE^*$ (Sr^{2**})]	5 h INH conc. [$\beta \pm SE^*$ (Sr^{2**})]	AUC2-5 h [$\beta \pm SE^*$ (Sr^{2**})]	K (log) [$\beta \pm SE^*$ (Sr^{2**})]
Slow acetylator status	1.50 \pm 0.37 ^a (0.349)	1.31 \pm 0.33 ^a (0.31)	1.10 \pm 0.26 ^a (0.336)	0.91 \pm 0.24 ^a (0.291)	3.74 \pm 0.91 ^a (0.341)	-0.15 \pm 0.05 ^a (0.262)
Age (years)	0.65 \pm 0.10 (0.009)	0.14 \pm 0.09 (0.053)	0.13 \pm 0.07 (0.066)	0.12 \pm 0.07 (0.065)	0.37 \pm 0.25 (0.044)	-0.02 \pm 0.01 (0.046)
Weight (kg)	0.07 \pm 0.04 (0.001)	0.02 \pm 0.03 (0.012)	0.04 \pm 0.03 (0.029)	0.03 \pm 0.03 (0.029)	0.08 \pm 0.10 (0.014)	-0.01 \pm 0.01 (0.057)

*Regression coefficients \pm Standard error **Semipartial correlations ^ap < 0.01.

acetylators.

Pharmacokinetics

HPLC chromatograms with well resolved peaks were obtained for all samples. INH concentration at 2 h after dosing, which is frequently quoted in the literature as a convenient reference point, varied from as low as 1.76 μ g/ml to as high as 7.67 μ g/ml (Figure 1). A 2 and 3 h post-dose INH plasma concentration of 3 to 5 μ g/ml (Peloquin et al., 1996) and 1.5 μ g/ml (Schaaf et al., 2005), respectively have been suggested as a required range for optimal bactericidal effects. Even though the above validated therapeutic ranges for INH were achieved in majority (86%) of the study subjects, four (14%) had 2 and 3 h concentrations less than 3 and 1.5 μ g/ml, respectively. Among these four, one even failed to achieve a concentration of 2 μ g/ml at 2 h.

Univariate regression analyses showed that there was no association ($p > 0.2$) between INH pharmacokinetic parameters and the covariates: weight, sex, type of TB and concomitant drug use. Acetylator genotype ($p < 0.01$) and age ($p < 0.1$), were however found to be strongly and weakly associated, respectively with the kinetic parameters. Since several pharmacokinetic studies in

children strongly support the relationship between weight and drug elimination (Serrano et al., 1999; Trenque et al., 2004; Laer et al., 2005; Aumente et al., 2006; El-Tahtawy et al., 2006; Anderson and Holford, 2008), the effect of weight on INH pharmacokinetics was reassessed with acetylator genotype and age using multiple regression analysis. The analyses revealed that only acetylator status was found to be a strong predictor of all pharmacokinetic parameters (k, AUC_{2→5h}, and 2 to 5 h INH concentrations), while age and weight failed to make any contribution to the model (Table 2). For this model, the correlation coefficient (R) was significantly different from zero ($p < 0.01$) for all set of variables. The adjusted R² values indicate that around 40% of the variability in INH concentrations could be explained by the model. Even though there appeared to be a considerable overlap in the observed variables between the genotypes, plasma INH concentrations and AUC_{2→5h} were higher and elimination rate constants lower in the slow compared to the rapid acetylators. For instance, the lowest 2 h INH concentration (1.76 μ g/ml) was observed in a rapid acetylator subject, and the highest (7.67 μ g/ml) was noted in a slow acetylator. Comparison of the 2 h plasma INH concentrations for the two genotypes is illustrated in Figure 1. The homogeneity of group means

were tested for each pharmacokinetic variable with 95% confidence, and there was a statistically significant difference in each of the variables between the genotypes ($p < 0.01$ in each instance) (Table 3). In addition, all four observed INH plasma levels below the target ranges occurred in rapid acetylators, with a rate of 25%, and the two homozygous rapid acetylators were amongst them. The proportions of male and female were 9 (56%) and 7 (44%) for rapid acetylators and 7 (54%) and 6 (46%) for slow acetylators, respectively. Thus, tests of homogeneity of group means of pharmacokinetic variables of the two sexes were performed within the genotypes by using a two tailed t-test, with 95% confidence. The values of k, AUC_{2→5h}, and 2, 3, 4, and 5 h INH concentrations were not significantly different between males and females in both genotypes.

The effect of age on INH pharmacokinetics was further examined by linear regression analysis after stratifying the study subjects into acetylator genotypes. In both genotypes, fitting straight line regressions on age for k, AUC_{2→5h} and INH concentration at the time points of 2, 3, 4, and 5 h was performed. In slow acetylators, with increasing age, a significant decline in transformed k rest of the pharmacokinetic variables was observed. At 95% confidence interval, the deviation

Table 3. The mean first order elimination rate constant (k), the area under the curve (AUC), and the mean plasma INH concentrations at 2, 3, 4, and 5 h after dosing with 5 mg/kg INH in rapid and slow genotypes among children with tuberculosis assessed for acetylation status.

Pharmacokinetic variable	Genotype (n)		p*	
	Rapid (16)	Slow (13)		
K (h ⁻¹)	0.51±0.04	0.34±0.02	0.0024	
AUC _{2→5} (µg × h/ml)	5.53±0.53	9.62±0.76	<0.0001	
INH concentration (µg/ml)	2 h	3.46±0.21	5.03±0.31	0.0002
	3 h	2.12±0.20	3.57±0.28	0.0002
	4 h	1.35±0.15	2.57±0.22	<0.0001
	5 h	0.87±0.13	2.05±0.28	0.0003

Data are mean ± standard error of the mean, n is number of study subjects; k- elimination rate constant; AUC_{2→5h}-area under the plasma concentration curve over the interval 2 to 5 h; *p values by student two-tailed t-test to evaluate equality of the pharmacokinetic variables between the slow and rapid acetylators groups.

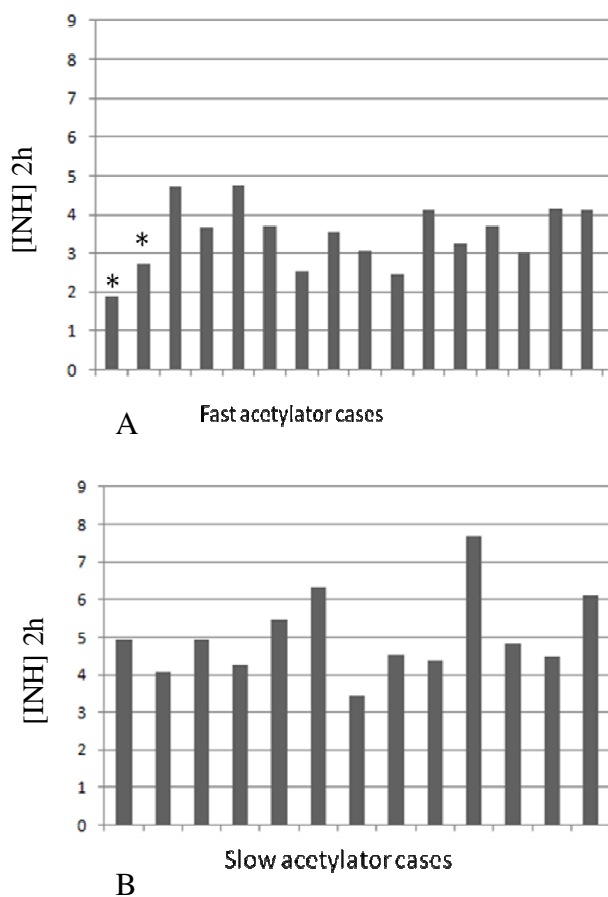


Figure 1: Bar charts showing 2 h Plasma INH concentrations (µg/ml). Slow (A) and rapid (B) acetylators in 29 children with TB after an INH dose of 5 mg/kg. [INH]-isoniazid concentration, *homozygous rapid acetylators

of slope from zero was statistically significant ($p < 0.05$ in each instance). However, the relations obtained in rapid acetylators were neither uniform nor were the slopes significantly different from zero.

DISCUSSION

The influence of acetylator genotype and age on INH pharmacokinetics of children has been well described (McIlleron et al., 2009; Schaaf et al., 2005). In this study, the INH pharmacokinetic profile of the study subjects was best predicted by acetylator genotype, while age contributed to a lesser extent only in the univariate model.

Furthermore, statistically significant differences in INH handling were observed between slow and rapid acetylator children. These results underscore the considerable differences in pharmacokinetic variables of INH between fast and slow acetylator children as reported elsewhere (McIlleron et al., 2009; Rey et al., 2001; Schaaf et al., 2005). Despite the statistically significant differences, a clear margin of drug exposure was not observed among some individuals between the genotypes. Such an overlap between the fast and slow acetylator children was also suggested by Cranswick and Mulholland (2005) in their commentary article on the report of Schaaf et al. (2005). In this study, 25% of the rapid acetylator children did not reach a 2 h concentration of 3 µg/ml and a 3 h concentration of 1.5 µg/ml. The incidence of poor INH plasma levels was also higher in the homozygous than the heterozygous rapid acetylators. These findings, in conjunction with earlier published reports in children (McIlleron et al., 2009; Schaaf et al., 2005) point to the fact that rapid acetylator children would fail to achieve the

desirable concentrations with 5 mg/kg dose of INH, homozygous types being at a greater risk than the heterozygous ones. It is worth noting that the proportion of rapid acetylators that did not achieve the recommended plasma concentration varies with the dose of INH used. For instance, all homozygous rapid acetylators failed to achieve the desired concentration of INH in the present study as well as in the study published by McIlleron et al. (2009).

The proportion of homozygous rapid acetylators who did not achieve the desired concentration came down with increasing INH dose (McIlleron et al., 2009; Schaaf et al., 2005). A different pattern emerges with heterozygous rapid acetylators. The proportion that failed to achieve the desired concentration with 5 mg/kg dose of INH was 14% (present study) and 90% (McIlleron et al., 2009). However, all recruited heterozygous children had achieved the recommended concentration with increasing dose (McIlleron et al., 2009).

Moreover, earlier pharmacokinetic studies conducted in Ethiopian children also showed that drug levels within therapeutic ranges could be achieved with INH dose of 10 mg/kg (Eriksson et al., 1988). These findings reaffirm the notion that higher dosing of INH could diminish the incidence of low drug levels in fast acetylators. In addition, one of the currently recommended doses in children (10 mg/kg) is reported to sufficiently treat majority of the children and is not associated with unacceptable adverse reactions (Cranswick and Mulholland, 2005). Even though the data generated so far provide justification, at least in part, for the recommendation of higher mg/kg doses of INH in children, further studies are required to tailor the higher doses based on disease severity, age and acetylation status for optimal treatment outcomes, with the least possible risk of toxicity.

The study demonstrated that age contributed to the univariate pharmacokinetic model of the slow acetylator group, but not to that of rapid acetylators. The absence of the expected effects of age could in part be explained by strongly skewed age pattern of the study participants (with median age of 9) to the maturation point of NAT2, which is around 10 to 12 years (Pariente-Khayat et al., 1991). Another reason could be the smaller number of younger children within a genotype, as the sample size was not determined, taking into account age influences, which is a limitation of the current study. As age is more essential for defining pharmacokinetics in young children and infants compared with older children (Holford, 2010), further evaluation of INH pharmacokinetics in small children is necessary.

An interesting observation in this study was the low frequency of the NAT2*14 allele. This SNP is considered as a specific feature for black Africans (Hein et al., 2000; Osborne 2003). Surprisingly, this SNP was observed in

only one of the 29 Ethiopian study participants. The relative scarcity of this allele in the Ethiopian population was also reported by Yimer et al. (2006), where none of the 128 Ethiopian adults screened for the NAT2*14 allele expressed this SNP. Even though there is not complete absence of the allele in the population, as demonstrated by its presence in one of the study subjects, it nevertheless indicates that the prevalence rate of the NAT2*14 is very low, at least in the studied Ethiopian population.

Conclusion

Our study presents evidence that 5 mg/kg INH dose might not provide adequate plasma levels in paediatric TB patients who are rapid acetylators. Thus, in settings where dosage cannot be tailored based on acetylator status, children should receive a higher mg/kg body weight INH dose to ensure that the rapid acetylators, especially the homozygous, would attain an optimal INH plasma concentration.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The study was funded by the Armauer Hansen Research Institute (supported by Sida and NORAD) and School of Graduate Studies, Addis Ababa University.

REFERENCES

- Anderson BJ, Holford NHG (2008). Mechanism-Based Concepts of Size and Maturity in Pharmacokinetics. *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 48:303–32.
- Aumente D, Buelga DS, Lukas JC, Gomez P, Torres A, Garcia MJ (2006). Population pharmacokinetics of high-dose methotrexate in children with acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. *Clin. Pharmacokinet.* 45:1227–38.
- Cascorbi I, Drakoulis N, Brockmoller J, Maurer A, Sperling K, Roots I (1995). Arylamine N-acetyltransferase (NAT2) Mutations and Their Allelic Linkage in Unrelated Caucasian Individuals: Correlation with Phenotypic Activity. *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 57:581–592.
- Chen B, Cai W, Li J, Cao X (2009). Estimating N-acetyltransferase metabolic activity and pharmacokinetic parameters of isoniazid from genotypes in Chinese subjects. *Clin. Chim. Acta.* 405:23–29.
- Cranswick N, Mulholland K (2005). Isoniazid treatment of children: can genetics help guide treatment? *Arch. Dis. Child* 90:551–553
- Donald PR, Parkin DP, Seifart HI, Schaaf HS, van Helden PD, Werely CJ, Sirgel FA, Venter A, Maritz JS (2007). The influence of dose and N-acetyltransferase-2 (NAT2) genotype and phenotype on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of isoniazid. *Eur. J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 63:633–639.
- Donald PR, Sirgel FA, Venter A, Parkin DP, Seifart HI, van de Wal BW et al. (2004) The Influence of Human N-Acetyltransferase Genotype on the Early Bactericidal Activity of Isoniazid. *Clin Infect Dis.* 39:1425–1430.
- El-Tahtawy A, Kokki H, Reidenberg BE (2006). Population pharmacokinetics of oxycodone in children 6 months to 7 years old. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 46:433–42.
- Eriksson M, Bolme P, Habte D, Paalzow L (1988). INH and streptomycin in Ethiopian children with tuberculosis and different

- nutritional status. *Acta Paediatr. Scand.* 77:890-894.
- Gumbo T, Louie A, Liu W, Brown D, Ambrose PG, Bhavnani SM et al. (2007). Isoniazid Bactericidal Activity and Resistance Emergence: Integrating Pharmacodynamics and Pharmacogenomics to Predict Efficacy in Different Ethnic Populations. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 51:2329-2336.
- Hein DW, Doll MA, Fretland AJ, Leff MA, Webb SJ, Xiao GH, Devanaboyina US, Nangju NA, Feng Y (2000). Molecular Genetics and Epidemiology of the NAT1 and NAT2 Acetylation Polymorphisms. *Cancer Epidemiol. Biomarkers Prev.* 9:29-42.
- Holford N (2010). Dosing in children. *Clin. Pharmacol. Ther.* 87(2):367-70.
- Läer S, Elshoff JP, Meibohm B, Weil J, Mir TS, Zhang W, Hulpke-Wette M (2005). Development of a safe and effective pediatric dosing regimen for sotalol based on population pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in children with supraventricular tachycardia. *J. Am. Coll. Cardiol.* 46:1322-30.
- McIlleron H, Willemsse M, Werely CJ, Hussey GD, Schaaf HS, Smith PJ, Donald PR (2009). Isoniazid plasma concentrations in a Cohort of South African children with tuberculosis: Implications for international paediatric dosing guidelines. *Clin. Infect. Dis.* 48:1547-53.
- Mitchison DA (2000). Role of individual drugs in the chemotherapy of tuberculosis. *Int J. Tuberc. Lung Dis.* 4:796-806.
- O'Neil WM, Drobitch RK, MacArthur RD, Farrough MJ, Doll MA, Fretland AJ, Hein DW, Crane LR, Svensson CK (2000). Acetylator phenotype and genotype in patients infected with HIV: discordance between methods for phenotype determination and genotype. *Pharmacogenetics* 10:171-82.
- Osborne A, Bell C, Grant F, Dick F, Seaton A, Haites N (2003). A rapid method of screening for N-acetyltransferase (NAT2) phenotype by use of the wave DNA fragments analysis system. *Biochem. Genet.* 41:405-411.
- Pariente-Khayat A, Pons G, Rey E, Richard MO, D'Athis P, Moran C, Badoual J, Olive G (1991). Caffeine acetylator phenotyping during maturation in infants. *Pediatr. Res.* 29:492-495.
- Peloquin CA, Nita AT, Burman WJ (1996) Low anti-tuberculosis drug concentrations in patients with AIDS. *Ann. Pharmacother.* 30:919-925.
- WHO (2010). Rapid advice: treatment of tuberculosis in children (2010) WHO/HTM/TB/2010.13 World Health Organization. Geneva.
- Rey E, Gendrel D, Treluyer JM, Tran A, Pariente-Khayat A, d'Athis P, Pons G (2001). Isoniazid pharmacokinetics in children according to acetylator phenotype. *Fundam. Clin. Pharmacol.* 15:355-359.
- Schaaf HS, Parkin DP, Seifart HI, Werely CJ, Hesselning PB, van Helden PD, Maritz JS, Donald PR (2005). Isoniazid pharmacokinetics in children treated for respiratory tuberculosis. *Arch. Dis. Child.* 90:614-618.
- Seifart HI, Gent WL, Parkin DP, van Jaarsveld PP, Donald PR (1995). High-performance liquid chromatographic determination of isoniazid, acetylisoniazid and hydrazine in biological fluids. *J. Chromatogr. B* 674:269-275.
- Serrano BB, Garcia Sanchez MJ, Otero MJ, Buelga DS, Serrano J, Dominguez-Gil A (1999) Valproate population pharmacokinetics in children. *J. Clin. Pharm. Ther.* 24:73-80
- Standard Treatment Guidelines for General Hospitals (2010). Drug Administration and Control Authority of Ethiopia. http://www.daca.gov.et/Documents/STG_GENERAL_HOSP.pdf Accessed 20 June 2011
- Standardized treatment regimen. In: Treatment of tuberculosis: guidelines for national programmes. (2003) WHO/CDS/TB2003.313. World Health Organisation, Geneva. pp. 27-38.
- Trenque T, Simon N, Villena I, Chemla C, Quereux C, Leroux B, Jaussaud R, Rémy G, Dupouy D, Millart H, Pinon JM, Urien S (2004). Population pharmacokinetics of pyrimethamine and sulfadoxine in children with congenital toxoplasmosis. *Br. J. Clin. Pharmacol.* 57:735-41.
- Vilchèze C, Jacobs WR Jr. (2007) The mechanism of isoniazid killing: clarity through the scope of genetics. *Annu. Rev. Microbiol.* 61:35-50.
- Weber WW, Hein HW (1979). Clinical pharmacokinetics of isoniazid. *Clin. Pharmacokinet.* 4:401-422.
- Yimer G, Golka K, Aseffa A, Aklillu E, Makonnen E, Amogne W, Bobosha K, Rane A, Lindquist L, Aderaye G (2006). Distribution and concordance of phenotypically and genotypically determined acetylation status on patients taking anti-tuberculosis drugs in Ethiopia. *Toxicol. Lett.* 1-324:98 164.

Full Length Research Paper

Methylphenidate effects on search strategy of an animal model of attention-deficit/ hyperactivity disorder

Yuan Tian, Yaping Wang*, Hui Li, Dong Xu and Xinxin Ma

Department of Psychology and Psychiatry, Second Affiliated Hospital of Xi'an Jiaotong University, No.157 Xi Wu Road, Xi'an 710004, P. R. China.

Accepted 17 April, 2013

This study is aimed at investigating the effects of methylphenidate about search strategy use on the spontaneously hypertensive rat, an animal model of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in the Morris water maze. The methylphenidate group rats were given intraperitoneal injection of methylphenidate (10 mg/kg) dissolved in saline 30 min before daily training for 6 consecutive days. In the same way, the model group and the control group rats were only administered equalized volume of saline, respectively. From the second day of trials, the frequency of using tendency-straight strategy to search the hidden platform was significantly increased in all of the training rats. Additionally, the methylphenidate group rats used straight strategy more frequently than the model group rats did on days 1, 3 and 6, respectively. The data indicated that methylphenidate might play a positive role in improving spatial learning ability of the spontaneously hypertensive rat by adding its straight search strategy use in the Morris water maze.

Key words: Methylphenidate, spontaneously hypertensive rat, Wistar Kyoto rat, behaviour, search strategy.

INTRODUCTION

Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) is a clinically heterogeneous neuropsychiatric syndrome. Its symptoms such as inattention, hyperactivity, impulsivity and learning deficit cause impairment to academic performances and intellectual function of children (Faraone et al., 2003), and cognitive impulsiveness often makes them to show forgetfulness (Sagvolden, 2000).

With stimulant treatment for children starting in the 1960s, ADHD have been treated with medications such as methylphenidate and so on for over half a century, which serve to alleviate symptoms and to improve ADHD children performances in school (Solanto, 1998). Today, methylphenidate is still widely used in developed and developing countries (Scheffler et al., 2007) despite the emergence of new non-stimulant drugs; however, the effects of methylphenidate on behaviour and learning are not yet fully understood. Search strategies have been used to analyze the performance of rats in the Morris

water maze (MWM), which is a useful tool to assess learning and memory ability in rodent models (Vorhees and Williams, 2006). Based on rats' trace images, strategies are often grouped into categories including spatial strategies, repetitive looping strategies and non-spatial strategies, and spatial strategies are considered to be the most efficient method of finding the hidden platform in the MWM (Brody and Holtzman, 2006; Janus, 2004). Additionally, another search strategy classification includes straight, tendency, marginal and random strategies (Jiang et al., 2004).

Although some water maze research has been done on the spontaneously hypertensive (SH) rat (Prediger et al., 2005; Clements and Wainwright, 2006; Pamplona et al., 2009), a genetic animal model for ADHD, because of the similar behavioural problems it shows and deficits in learning and memory as well (Davids et al., 2003; Meneses et al., 2011; Sagvolden, 2000); little is known about the

*Corresponding author. E-mail: wyp63@hotmail.com. Tel: 86-29-87679350. Fax: 86-29-87678634.

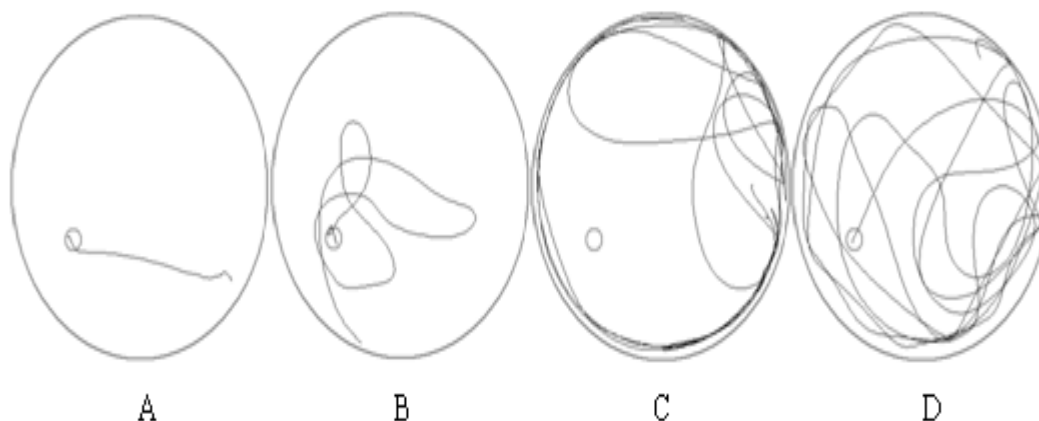


Figure 1. Search strategies used by rats in locating the hidden platform in the Morris water maze. Representative traces of male spontaneously hypertensive rats and Wistar Kyoto rats are shown for (A) Straight strategy, (B) Tendency strategy, (C) Marginal strategy, and (D) Random strategy in the Morris water maze training.

about the effect of methylphenidate on strategy. Therefore, the present study is designed to focus on the effect of methylphenidate on the SH rat's search strategy in place navigation test of MWM.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Animals

Male SH rats ($n=16$) and their controls: Wistar Kyoto (WKY) rats ($n=8$) (Okamoto and Aoki, 1963) of 7-week-old (Slac Laboratory Animal Co. Ltd., Shanghai, China), were used for this experiment. All the rats were kept four per cage (measuring $480 \times 355 \times 195$ mm) for 6 days acclimation in an experimental room with a constant relative humidity ($50 \pm 5\%$) and ambient temperature ($23 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$). They were maintained on a 12:12 h light: dark cycle (7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.), and had free access to food and water.

Apparatus

The maze consisted of a cylindrical, black painted pool, 130 cm in diameter and 60 cm deep. The apparatus was full of water to a depth of 25 cm, with a temperature of $23 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$. A black circular escape platform, 10 cm in diameter, was located 1 cm below the water surface, placed in one of four equal-size quadrants, 40 cm away from the wall of the pool. The position of the pool and the extra maze cues were maintained unchanged throughout the study. The position of the rat in the pool was automatically recorded by a video tracking/computer digitizing system (Sunny Instruments Co. Ltd., Beijing, China).

Study design

The SH rats were randomly divided into two groups (each $n=8$): a model group (MG) and a methylphenidate hydrochloride group (MPDG). The MPDG rats were given intraperitoneal injection of methylphenidate (10 mg/kg, First Suzhou Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd., Suzhou, China) dissolved in saline (0.9% NaCl) 30 min before daily training for 6 consecutive days. The WKY rats were used as a

control group (CG). In the same way, the MG and CG rats were only administered equalized volume saline, respectively. All procedures were performed in accordance with Xi'an Jiaotong University guidelines for animal research.

All the rats were allowed to swim 120 s in the pool containing no platform for habituation one day before the experiment. In the following 6 days, the rats were trained to find the hidden platform, which was the only escape from the water. They were given four trials on each day with 15 min intertrial intervals. In each trial, the rat was placed gently in the water facing the pool wall at one of the four starting points (in a random order). If the rat failed to locate the escape platform within 120 s, the experimenter would guide it to the platform where they were allowed to stay for 10 s.

According to swimming traces of rats' locating the hidden platform, the following four search strategies were recorded, including straight (Figure 1A), tendency (Figure 1B), marginal (Figure 1C) and random (Figure 1D). Draw an imaginary straight line from the point the rat was placed into the water to the midpoint of the platform and treat it as the maze's axis. If the distance of each point of a rat's trace from the axis does not exceed 25% of the diameter of the maze, it indicates that the rat formed reference cognition according to the outside fixed clues and the straight strategy which the rat used is considered to be the most efficient method of finding the platform. Essentially different from the random strategy and the marginal strategy, the tendency strategy is similar to the straight strategy; however, the scope of the trace is within 55% of the diameter of the maze. With using the tendency strategy, a rat will not be able to accurately determine the location of the target, but it knows the direction of it. The marginal strategy reflects instinctive behaviour and the tracks of rats usually appear in the edge of the pool; and the random strategy, which is thought to be a blind movement, is used by rats that presented themselves in the most areas of the maze (Jiang et al., 2004).

Statistical analysis

Statistical analysis was performed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) 13.0 statistical software (Spss Inc., Chicago, IL, USA). The differences of the search strategies used by the rats among the groups were determined by Mann-Whitney non-parametric test. Significance was assumed at $P < 0.05$, 0.01 or 0.001.

RESULTS

Search strategies findings

With the experiment carried out, each group using the straight or the tendency strategy was gradually increasing in percentage. From the beginning to the end of the training, the MPDG rats decreased their use of the random strategy from 56.3 to 0%, increased their use of the tendency strategy from 28.1 to 50% and the straight strategy from 15.6 to 50% (Figure 2B). During the training of the MG, the random strategy use was decreased from 62.5 to 6.2%, meanwhile, the tendency strategy use was increased from 31.2 to 68.8%, and the straight strategy use was also increased from 3.1 to 25% (Figure 2A). As for the CG rats, they decreased their use of the random strategy from 56.2 to 6.2%, increased their use of the tendency strategy from 25 to 71.9% and the straight strategy from 3.1 to 21.9%. The marginal search strategy was mainly seen in the 1st day training of the WKY rats (Figure 2C).

Straight strategy findings

Overall, we could see that the MG rats used the straight strategy with a higher percent as compared to the CG ($P=0.006<0.01$); meanwhile, the MPDG rats used the same strategy with a higher percent as compared to the MG rats ($P<0.001$) during the whole training. Specifically, the MPDG rats used the straight strategy more frequently than the MG rats did on day 1 ($P=0.002<0.01$), day 3 ($P=0.002<0.01$) and day 6 ($P<0.001$), respectively, however, daily comparisons were not significant between the MG and the CG.

Effective strategy findings

Since the straight strategy and the tendency strategy are similar but apparently different from the rest of the two strategies, they were regarded as the effective strategy as compared to the non-effective strategy which included the marginal strategy and the random strategy for further analysis in this study. The results showed that the tendency-straight strategy used from days 2 to 6 was significantly increased as compared to that used on day 1 in the MG ($P_{\text{day}2}=0.047<0.05$; $P_{\text{day}3,4,5,6}<0.001$, respectively), the MPDG ($P_{\text{day}2}=0.001<0.01$; $P_{\text{day}3}=0.001<0.01$; $P_{\text{day}4,5,6}<0.001$, respectively) and the CG ($P_{\text{day}2}=0.024<0.05$; $P_{\text{day}3}=0.001<0.01$; $P_{\text{day}4,5,6}<0.001$, respectively), respectively (Figure 3).

DISCUSSION

As a first-line drug for ADHD, methylphenidate has been

clinically effective in treating the symptoms of the disorder for decades, which are believed to enhance neurotransmission of dopamine and norepinephrine (Spencer, 2004). However, the effects of methylphenidate on behaviour and learning are far from clear. In the MWM hidden platform training, animals can not directly see the platform, so they must perform a search for it until they find the platform to escape from the maze. Accordingly, the SH rat, a validated rat model of ADHD, was used to make investigations on the search strategy in the MWM in the present study.

In view of previous behavioural studies of learning and memory including testing in the water maze, SH rats exhibited a better, poorer or similar performance relative to WKY rats (Ferguson and Cada, 2004; Gattu et al., 1997; King et al., 2000; Wyss et al., 2000). In this study, the data showed that the MG rats and the CG rats had a significant difference in percentage on straight strategy use. Overall, the SH rats seemed better than the WKY rats on accurate target location, but their daily comparisons were not of statistical significance. Although, some WKY rats tends to choose the marginal strategy in the beginning of the training, using tendency-straight strategy was also gradually increasing in frequency over 6 days of trials as well as the SH rats. The two male rat strains showed their improved search ability respectively with the experiment carried out, suggesting a more efficient approach to find the target.

It is well known that the MWM is mainly used to evaluate the hippocampal cognitive function in rodents. A recent study investigated the effects of methylphenidate on cell proliferation and neuronal differentiation in the hippocampus. Among 2.5, 5 and 10 mg/kg, they observed that the numbers of neurons were significantly increased only in the 10 mg/kg methylphenidate group as compared to the vehicle group (Lee et al., 2012). In this study, it was also found out that the SH rats treated with 10 mg/kg methylphenidate chose less random strategy and more straight strategy to locate the hidden platform in the experiment, which suggests that the search strategy used by the MPDG rats might be considered more efficient than that used by the MG rats. However, another study showed that testing in a water maze task revealed no significant effects of any dose including 10 mg/kg of methylphenidate on learning (McFayden et al., 2002). The aforementioned different results may be due to the differences in animal species, medicine administration, etc.

In this study, methylphenidate might improve hippocampal functions including learning and memory. Sometimes the rats were far from accurate target location, but they had less blind movement more quickly, their looking for the hidden platform ability was significantly improved. Thus, we conclude that methylphenidate might play a positive role in improving spatial learning ability of the SH rats by adding its straight search strategy use in MWM test.

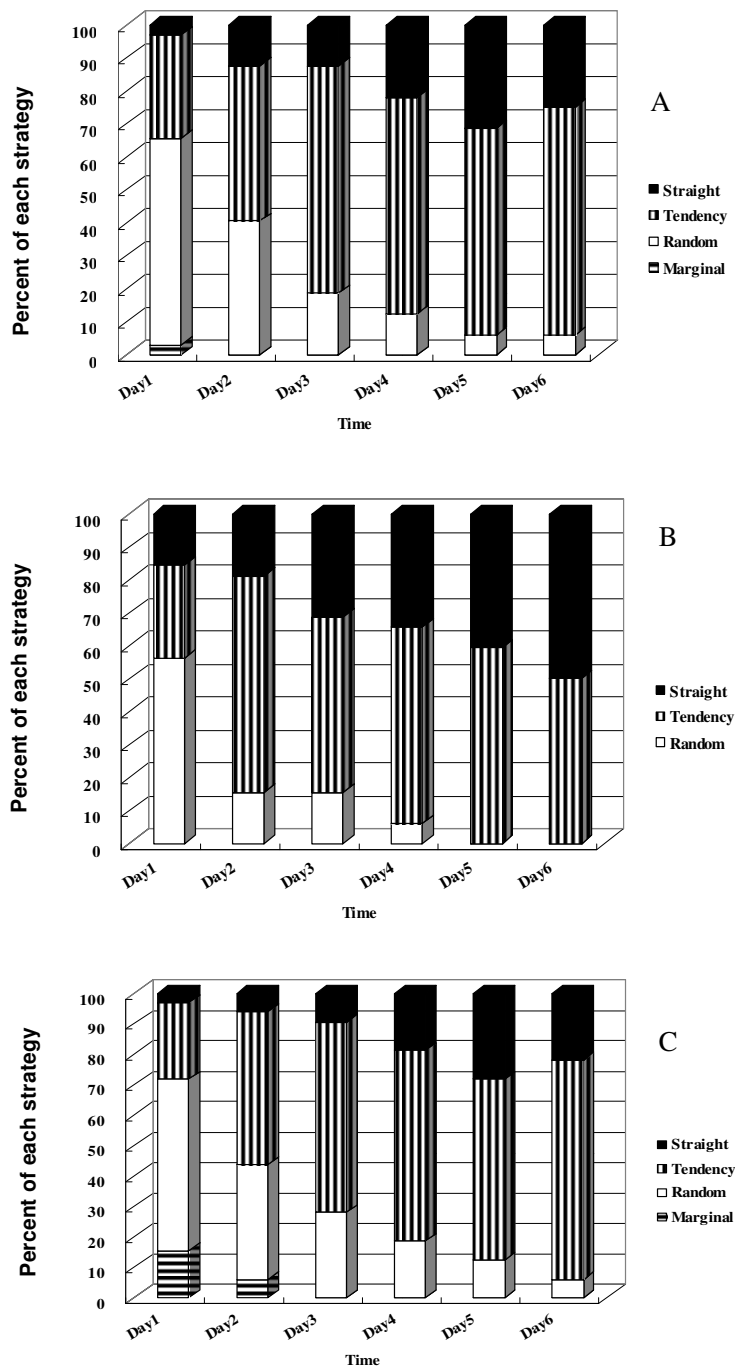


Figure 2. Percentage of each search strategy used by each group over 6 days of trials. Representative traces were shown for straight strategy (black), tendency strategy (vertical stripe), random strategy (white), and marginal strategy (horizontal stripe) in the (A) Model group, (B) Methylphenidate group, and (C) Control group, respectively. During the training in the Morris water maze, all the rats were more and more in favour of using the straight strategy and the tendency strategy as well to search the hidden platform. The MG used the straight strategy with a higher percent compared to the CG ($P < 0.01$), meanwhile, the MPDG used the same strategy with a higher percent as compared to the MG ($P < 0.001$) during the whole training. Specifically, the MPDG rats used the straight strategy more frequently than the MG rats did on day 1 ($P < 0.01$), day 3 ($P < 0.01$) and day 6 ($P < 0.001$), respectively, however, daily comparisons were not significant between the MG and the CG.

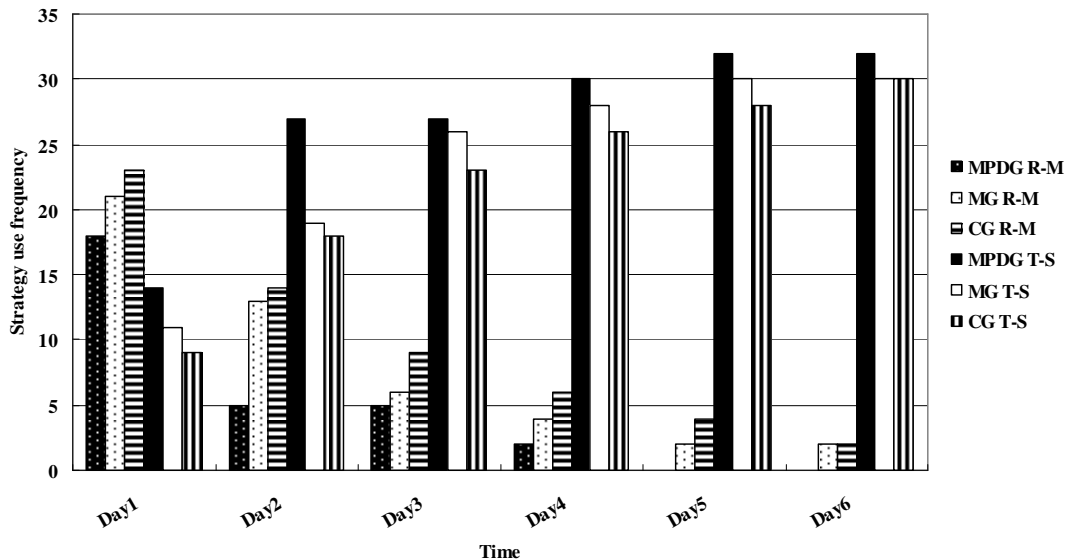


Figure 3. Frequency of the random-marginal strategy and the tendency-straight strategy used by each group over 6 days of trials.

Traces were shown for the R-M strategy (black with white dots) and the T-S strategy (black) in the MPDG; the R-M strategy (white with black dots) and the T-S strategy (white) in the MG; the R-M strategy (horizontal stripe) and the T-S strategy (vertical stripe) in the CG, respectively. From the 2nd day of training, the frequency of the T-S strategy was significantly increased in the three groups, respectively ($P < 0.05$). R-M: Random-marginal; T-S: tendency-straight; MPDG: methylphenidate hydrochloride group; MG: model group; CG: control group.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 30770720).

ABBREVIATIONS

ADHD, Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder; **SH**, spontaneously hypertensive; **WKY**, Wistar Kyoto; **MWM**, Morris water maze; **MG**, model group; **MPDG**, methylphenidate hydrochloride group; **CG**, control group; **T-S**, tendency-straight; **R-M**, random-marginal.

REFERENCES

- Brody DL, Holtzman DM (2006). Morris water maze search strategy analysis in PDAPP mice before and after experimental traumatic brain injury. *Exp. Neurol.* 197:330-340.
- Clements KM, Wainwright PE (2006). Spontaneously hypertensive, Wistar-Kyoto and Sprague-Dawley rats differ in performance on a win-shift task in the water radial arm maze. *Behav. Brain Res.* 167:295-304.
- Dauids E, Zhang KH, Tarazi FI (2003). Animal models of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. *Brain Res. Rev.* 42:1-21.
- Faraone SV, Sergeant J, Gillberg C (2003). The worldwide prevalence of ADHD: is it an American condition? *World Psychiatry* 2:104-113.
- Ferguson SA, Cada AM (2004). Spatial learning/memory and social and nonsocial behaviors in the spontaneously hypertensive, Wistar-Kyoto and Sprague-Dawley rat strains. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 77:583-594.
- Gattu M, Pauly JR, Boss KL (1997). Cognitive impairment in spontaneously hypertensive rats: role of central nicotinic receptors. *Brain Res.* 771:89-103.
- Janus C (2004). Search strategies used by APP transgenic mice during navigation in the Morris water maze. *Learn. Mem.* 11:337-346.
- Jiang ML, Han TZ, Pang W (2004). Gender- and age-specific impairment of rat performance in the Morris water maze following prenatal exposure to an MRI magnetic field. *Brain Res.* 995:140-144.
- King JA, Barkley RA, Delville Y (2000). Early androgen treatment decreases cognitive function and catecholamine innervation in an animal model of ADHD. *Behav. Brain Res.* 107:35-43.
- Lee TH, Lee CH, Kim IH (2012). Effects of ADHD therapeutic agents, methylphenidate and atomoxetine, on hippocampal neurogenesis in the adolescent mouse dentate gyrus. *Neurosci. Lett.* 524:84-88.
- McFayden MP, Brown RE, Carrey N (2002). Subchronic methylphenidate administration has no effect on locomotion, emotional behavior, or water maze learning in prepubertal mice. *Dev. Psychobiol.* 41:123-132.
- Meneses A, Perez-Garcia G, Ponce-Lopez T (2011). Spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR) as an animal model for ADHD: a short overview. *Rev. Neurosci.* 22:365-371.
- Okamoto K, Aoki K (1963). Development of a strain of spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Jpn. Circ. J.* 27:282-293.
- Pamplona FA, Pandolfo P, Savoldi R (2009). Environmental enrichment improves cognitive deficits in Spontaneously Hypertensive Rats (SHR): Relevance for Attention Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD). *Prog. Neuro-Psychoph.* 33:1153-1160.
- Prediger RDS, Pamplona FA, Fernandes D (2005). Caffeine improves spatial learning deficits in an animal model of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)-the spontaneously hyperactivity rat (SHR). *Int. J. Neuropsychopharmacol.* 8:583-594.
- Sagvolden T (2000). Behavioral validation of the spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR) as an animal model of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (AD/HD). *Neurosci. Biobehav. Rev.* 24:31-39.
- Scheffler RM, Hinshaw SP, Modrek S (2007). The global market for ADHD medications. *Health Affairs* 26:450-457.
- Solanto MV (1998). Neuropsychopharmacological mechanisms of stimulant drug action in attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder: a

- review and integration. *Behav. Brain Res.* 94:127-152.
- Spencer T, Biederman J, Wilens T (2004). Stimulant treatment of adult attention-deficit/ hyperactivity disorder. *Psychiatry Clin. North Am.* 27:361-372.
- Vorhees CV, Williams MT (2006). Morris water maze: procedure for assessing spatial and related forms of learning and memory. *Nat. Protoc.* 1:848-858.
- Wyss JM, Chambless BD, Kadish I (2000). Age-related decline in water maze learning and memory in rats: strain differences. *Neurobiol. Aging* 21:671-681.

Full Length Research Paper

Effects of olanzapine versus risperidone on body mass index, serum leptin and lipid profile in schizophrenic patients

Musab M. Khalaf and Imad A. Thanoon

¹Department of Pharmacology, College of Pharmacy, University of Mosul, Iraq.

²Department of Pharmacology, Mosul College of Medicine, University of Mosul, Iraq.

Accepted 24 April, 2013

Weight gain is a common adverse effects associated with the use of some atypical antipsychotic drugs contributing to morbidity and poor adherence to treatment. Also, the antipsychotic treatment associated with increased levels of the hormone leptin and dyslipidemia. This study was conducted to investigate the influence of the two atypical antipsychotic drugs (olanzapine and risperidone) on body mass index (BMI), leptin and lipid profile in schizophrenic patients. Of the 88 patients enrolled, only 65 patients completed this study. Thirty four patients on olanzapine at a mean daily dose of 9.85 ± 3.74 mg and 31 patients on risperidone at a mean daily dose of 6.58 ± 2.07 mg. Fourty apparently healthy volunteers with age, sex and BMI matched to the patients were collected as a control group. BMI and serum levels of leptin and lipid profile were estimated before treatment and at 4 and 8 weeks of treatment and compared with the results of healthy volunteers for the same parameters. At baseline, there were no significant differences between olanzapine, risperidone and control groups in terms of BMI, leptin, cholesterol, high density lipoprotein (HDL), triglycerides, low density lipoprotein (LDL) and atherogenic index. After treatment with olanzapine and risperidone, the two drugs causes significant increase in the levels of BMI, leptin, cholesterol, triglycerides, LDL and atherogenic index after 4 and 8 weeks of treatment while HDL was reduced by treatment with both drugs. This study demonstrated that olanzapine and risperidone treatment for 8 weeks caused significant increase in BMI, serum leptin levels and also causes deleterious effects on lipid profile. There were also no significant differences between olanzapine and risperidone with regard to their effects on leptin, cholesterol, HDL, LDL and atherogenic index.

Key words: Schizophrenia, olanzapine, risperidone, leptin, body mass index (BMI), lipid profile.

INTRODUCTION

Schizophrenia is a psychosis characterized by delusions, hallucinations and lack of insight, with disturbed behavior and disordered thinking (Boon et al., 2006). Antipsychotics have become the first-line treatment for schizophrenia as well as for other psychotic disorders

(De-Oliveira and Juruena, 2006).

The second generation antipsychotic (SGA) drugs such as olanzapine, risperidone, quetiapine and ziprazidone are effective in treating both the positive and negative symptoms of schizophrenia (Kelleher et al., 2002). These

advantages have led to an increasing use of SGAs as the first line therapy for schizophrenia. However, SGAs have been linked to several forms of morbidity, including obesity, hyperlipidemia and type 2 diabetes mellitus (Jin et al., 2004; Melkersson and Dahl, 2004; Bergman and Ader, 2005).

Medication-induced weight gain has been associated with a lower quality of life (Allison et al., 2003) and non-compliance (Weiden et al., 2004), which increases the risk for relapse (Robinson et al., 1999). The mechanism of weight-gain associated with antipsychotic drugs is not well understood and is also probably multifactorially determined (Brady, 1989). Several possibilities are however suggested, for example, that the sedative effects of antipsychotics lead to less physical activity and therefore lowered calorie utilization and that thirst due to anticholinergic activity of antipsychotics increases the consumption of high-calorie beverages (Stanton, 1995). The serotonergic blockade of antipsychotics, through an antagonism of the serotonin-2C (5-HT_{2c}) receptors, has also been discussed as a possible cause of increased food intake and weight induced by antipsychotics (Tecott et al., 1995; Bonhaus et al., 1997).

Leptin, an adipocyte-derived hormone, is considered one of the main peripheral signals that affect food intake and body weight (Prolo et al., 1998). After leptin is released by the adipose tissue into the blood stream, it crosses the blood-brain barrier and binds to the hypothalamic leptin receptors in the arcuate nucleus, giving information about the status of the body energy stores (Sahu, 2003). The persistent elevation in leptin levels may reflect a loss of the normal inhibitory control of leptin on body mass in patients with schizophrenia (Zhang et al., 2004). Administration of leptin into the arcuate nucleus results in decreased food consumption while leptin deficiency leads to increased food intake (Haupt et al., 2005). Many studies indicate that serum leptin levels increased after administration of antipsychotics to patients with schizophrenia (Fitzgerald et al., 2003; Atmaca et al., 2003; Zhang et al., 2004; Maayan and Vakhrusheva, 2010).

The aim of the study was to investigate the effects of atypical antipsychotics olanzapine and risperidone on body mass index (BMI), leptin and lipid profile in patients with schizophrenia in comparison to controls.

METHODOLOGY

Schizophrenic patients

Of 88 patients enrolled, only 65 patients completed this study. Thirty four patients on olanzapine (24 males and 10 females) in a mean daily dose of 9.85±3.74 mg and 31 patients on risperidone (20 males and 11 females) in a mean daily dose of 6.58±2.07 mg. Twenty three patients dropped out from the study. Diagnosis of schizophrenia was made using Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV-1994) criteria. Each

patient underwent diagnostic evaluation by one specialist psychiatrist on the basis of a semistructural interview to determine DSM-IV diagnosis. All patients or their relatives gave written informed consent. Patients with the following criteria were excluded from the study (patients with drugs abuse, patients with other diseases especially diabetes and any other endocrinological, immunological disorders or patients treated with other antipsychotics, other exclusion criteria include pregnant and lactating women).

Forty apparently healthy volunteers (27 males and 13 females) without previous history of any psychiatric disorder were recruited as controls with approximately age, sex and BMI matching to the patients groups. The controls group was judged to be free of any illnesses by history and clinical examination.

Study protocol

Newly diagnosed or drug free for at least 4 weeks schizophrenic patients put according to their conditions on either olanzapine or risperidone (two groups) and fasting blood samples were initially taken from the two groups for measuring leptin, lipid profile and BMI were calculated according to special equation. Then the patients continue on this therapy for 8 weeks. By the end of 4 and 8th weeks, another blood sample was taken from both groups and assessment of the same parameters (leptin, lipid profile and BMI) were done. From the control group, a fasting blood sample was taken and assay of the same parameters were done.

Sampling

Five milliliters venous blood was withdrawn from schizophrenic patients using disposable syringe at about 8.5 to 10 a.m. and after overnight fasting. The blood was allowed to clot in a plain tube at room temperature, and then the serum was separated by centrifugation at 3000 rpm for 10 min and kept frozen pending analysis. Samples from the control subjects were collected and processed in the same way.

Analytical methods

1) The MBI was calculated by dividing the weight (kg) by the squared height (m) (Saddichha et al., 2007).

$$\text{BMI} = \text{Weight (kg)} / \text{Height}^2 \text{ (m)}.$$

2) Serum leptin concentration were analyzed using immunoenzymatic assay for the *in vitro* quantitative measurement of human leptin in serum and plasma (direct sandwich ELISA kit, GenWay Biotech, Inc.USA).

3) Serum cholesterol, high density lipoprotein (HDL) and triglycerides were determined by enzymatic procedures using BIOLAB kit (France), whereas low density lipoprotein (LDL) was measured using Friedewald equation. Atherogenic index (AI) was calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{AI} = \text{TC} / \text{HDL}$$

Statistical methods

Data are presented as mean±standard deviation (SD), and were analyzed using analysis of variance (ANOVA), t-test and Duncan test to compare the results of the three groups. P-value of less than 0.05 is considered as significantly different.

RESULTS

The characteristics of all schizophrenic patients and control are shown in Table 1. The difference in mean \pm SD of baseline variables between olanzapine, risperidone and control group are shown in Table 2. The difference in mean \pm SD of variables before and after 4 weeks treatment with olanzapine are shown in Table 3. The difference in mean \pm SD of variables before and after 4 weeks treatment with risperidone are shown in Table 4. The difference in mean \pm SD of variables before and after 8 weeks treatment with olanzapine are shown in Table 5. The difference in mean \pm SD of variables before and after 8 weeks treatment with risperidone are shown in Table 6. Comparison of the net difference in mean \pm SD of variables before and after 4 weeks treatment between olanzapine and risperidone group (After 4 weeks baseline) are shown in Table 7. Comparison of the net difference in mean \pm SD of variables before and after 8 weeks treatment between olanzapine and risperidone group (After 8 weeks – baseline) are shown in Table 8.

DISCUSSION

This study investigated the effects of two atypical antipsychotics (olanzapine and risperidone) on BMI, the serum levels of leptin and lipid profiles.

This study indicated that at baseline, there were no significant differences among olanzapine, risperidone and control groups in terms of BMI, leptin, cholesterol, HDL, triglycerides, LDL and AI as shown in Table 2. Both olanzapine and risperidone cause a significant increase in BMI after 4 and further after 8 weeks of treatment with these drugs as shown in Tables 3, 4, 5 and 6. Previous studies with these drugs reached similar results and reported that BMI increased significantly after 4 weeks (Gothelf et al., 2002) and 8 weeks of treatment (Garyfallos et al., 2003). Of the two drugs, olanzapine causes a more significant increase in BMI than risperidone as shown in Tables 7 and 8 and these findings were in agreement with the results of other studies (Garyfallos et al., 2003; Saddichha et al., 2007).

Regarding leptin, previous studies have reported an increase in circulating leptin in patients treated with olanzapine (Eder et al., 2001; Atmaca et al., 2003; Ebenbichler et al., 2005) and risperidone (Fitzgerald et al., 2003; Zhang et al., 2004; Maayan and Vakhrusheva, 2010). The present study demonstrated that serum leptin was increased significantly after 4 weeks of therapy with both drugs in comparison to baseline values as shown in Tables 3 and 4. These results were in agreement with the results of Kraus et al. (1999), as they studied the effects of antipsychotic drugs (clozapine and olanzapine) on body weight and leptin over a period of 4 weeks, they reported that clozapine and olanzapine cause significant

increase in serum leptin levels at week-4 of treatment. Hosojima et al. (2006) also in agreement with our study, reported that serum leptin in thirteen schizophrenic patients treated with olanzapine had increased significantly at week 4 of treatment in comparison to baseline levels.

This study also showed that at week-8 of treatment with both drugs, the serum leptin level decreased to levels less than that observed at week 4, but greater than those observed at baseline as shown in Tables 5 and 6. Our observation with regard serum leptin level over 8 weeks of treatment goes with the finding of other studies.

A prospective 10-week clozapine trial conducted by Brömel et al. (1998) reported that leptin levels peaked early in treatment at week-2 followed by subsequent decrease, and the study of Monteleone et al. (2002) who prospectively measured plasma leptin levels in 22 chronic resistant schizophrenic patients treated with clozapine monotherapy, blood samples were taken at baseline and after 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24 and 32 weeks. These authors found that plasma leptin concentrations doubled after only 2 weeks of clozapine administration. By the end of week 4, leptin levels abruptly fell to levels more strictly related to body weight changes. Although statistically not significant, olanzapine causes greater increase in serum leptin levels than risperidone as shown in Tables 7 and 8 and this result was in agreement with the result of other investigators (Atmaca et al., 2002).

The effects of olanzapine and risperidone on lipid profile is prominent and both drugs cause significant increase in cholesterol, triglycerides, LDL and AI (TC/HDL) after 4 and 8 weeks treatment as shown in Tables 3, 4, 5 and 6 and the level of HDL were decreased with both drugs in the same treatment periods, but the reduction in HDL was not significant except the effect of olanzapine at week 8 of treatment. These results were in agreement with other studies which investigated the effects of olanzapine and risperidone on lipid profile. In a study conducted by Tschoner et al. (2009) on 28 patients with schizophrenic disorders treated with 6 antipsychotic disorders for 4 weeks, they found that olanzapine caused a significant increase in cholesterol, triglycerides, LDL, while HDL decreased by the end of treatment period. In other study conducted on 29 schizophrenic patients on clozapine or risperidone monotherapy for 6 weeks. Idonije et al. (2012) concluded that by the end of 6 weeks treatment, there was a significant increase in serum total cholesterol, triglycerides and very-low-density lipoprotein (VLDL) and a significant decrease in HDL in both treatment groups as compared to the control. Ozguven et al. (2001) studied the metabolic effects of olanzapine and quetiapine on 30 patients over 6 weeks, and they reported that olanzapine causes a significant increase in cholesterol and LDL by the end of the 6-week treatment.

Of the two drugs, olanzapine causes more increase in serum levels of cholesterol, triglycerides, LDL and AI and

Table 1. Patients and control characteristics and drug treatment.

Variable	Mean±SD			p-value
	Olanzapine (n=34)	Risperidone (n=31)	Control (n=40)	
Number	34	31	40	-
Age (year)	31.51±7.86	32.37±7.77	30.9±6.42	0.7
Weight (kg)	66.8±7.08	69.91±8.86	68.22±5.82	0.2
Sex (male/female)	24/10	20/11	27/13	-

Table 2. Difference in mean±SD of baseline variables between olanzapine, risperidone and control group.

Variable	Mean±SD			p-value
	Olanzapine (n=34)	Risperidone (n=31)	Control (n=40)	
Leptin (ng/ml)	12.16±7.66	14.67±10.69	10.92±1.52	0.1
BMI (kg/m ²)	23.94±2.77	24.28±2.50	24.31±2.81	0.8
Cholesterol(mmol/l)	5.03±0.82	4.75±0.89	4.85±0.81	0.3
HDL (mmol/l)	1.43±0.34	1.35±0.29	1.28±0.17	0.07
Triglyceride (mmol/l)	1.38±0.77	1.51±0.87	1.47±0.40	0.7
LDL (mmol/l)	2.94±0.76	2.76±0.83	2.98±0.57	0.4
Atherogenic index (AI)	3.51±0.86	3.60±1.14	3.87±0.91	0.7

Table 3. Difference in mean±SD of variables before and after 4 weeks treatment with olanzapine.

Variable	Mean±SD		p-value
	Before treatment with olanzapine (n=34)	After 4 weeks treatment with olanzapine (n=34)	
Leptin (ng/ml)	12.16±7.66	16.94±10.15	<0.0001
BMI (kg/m ²)	23.94±2.77	25.14±2.54	<0.0001
Cholesterol(mmol/l)	5.03±0.82	5.53±1.10	<0.001
HDL (mmol/l)	1.43±0.34	1.34±0.32	0.06
Triglyceride (mmol/l)	1.38±0.77	1.65±0.71	0.001
LDL (mmol/l)	2.94±0.76	3.38±1.00	0.001
Atherogenic index (AI)	3.51±0.86	4.19±1.08	<0.0001

Table 4. Difference in mean±SD of variables before and after 4 weeks treatment with risperidone.

Variable	Mean±SD		p-value
	Before treatment with risperidone (n=31)	After 4 weeks treatment with risperidone (n=31)	
Leptin (ng/ml)	14.67±10.69	17.49±11.07	0.002
BMI (kg/m ²)	24.28±2.50	24.95±2.60	<0.0001
Cholesterol (mmol/l)	4.75±0.89	5.18±0.93	0.005
HDL (mmol/l)	1.35±0.29	1.32±0.23	0.4
Triglyceride (mmol/l)	1.51±0.87	1.77±1.10	0.01
LDL (mmol/l)	2.76±0.83	3.09±0.96	<0.0001
Atherogenic index (AI)	3.60±1.14	3.99±1.03	0.007

Table 5. Difference in mean±SD of variables before and after 8 weeks treatment with olanzapine.

Variable	Mean±SD		p-value
	Before treatment with olanzapine (n=34)	After 8 weeks treatment with olanzapine (n=34)	
Leptin (ng/ml)	12.16±7.66	15.38±10.72	0.002
BMI (kg/m ²)	23.94±2.77	25.85±2.36	<0.0001
Cholesterol(mmol/l)	5.03±0.82	6.11±1.20	<0.0001
HDL (mmol/l)	1.43±0.34	1.25±0.33	0.005
Triglyceride (mmol/l)	1.38±0.77	2.05±1.24	<0.0001
LDL (mmol/l)	2.94±0.76	3.85±1.14	<0.0001
Atherogenic index (AI)	3.51±0.86	4.77±1.13	<0.0001

Table 6. Difference in mean±SD of variables before and after 8 weeks treatment with risperidone.

Variable	Mean±SD		p-value
	Before treatment with risperidone (n=31)	After 8 weeks treatment with risperidone (n=31)	
Leptin (ng/ml)	14.67±10.69	15.24±11.33	0.5
BMI (kg/m ²)	24.28±2.50	25.49±2.63	<0.0001
Cholesterol(mmol/l)	4.75±0.89	5.62±0.95	<0.0001
HDL (mmol/l)	1.35±0.29	1.30±0.18	0.2
Triglyceride (mmol/l)	1.51±0.87	1.83±0.80	0.006
LDL (mmol/l)	2.76±0.83	3.51±1.04	<0.0001
Atherogenic index (AI)	3.60±1.14	4.38±1.06	<0.0001

Table 7. The net difference in mean±SD of variables before and after 4 weeks treatment between olanzapine and risperidone group.

Variable	Mean±SD		p-value
	Olanzapine (n=34)	Risperidone (n=31)	
Leptin (ng/ml)	4.78±5.06	2.82±4.59	0.1
BMI (kg/m ²)	1.20±0.76	0.67±0.72	0.006
Cholesterol(mmol/l)	0.49±0.77	0.43±0.79	0.7
HDL (mmol/l)	-0.08±0.25	-0.03±0.25	0.4
Triglyceride (mmol/l)	0.27±0.41	0.26±0.57	0.9
LDL (mmol/l)	0.44±0.74	0.32±0.43	0.4
Atherogenic index (AI)	0.60±0.65	0.39±0.74	0.2

more decrease in HDL than risperidone, although the differences were not significant (except the effect on triglyceride at week 8 of treatment was significant) as shown in Tables 7 and 8. These results were in agreement with the results of the study conducted by Lee et al. (2010) who investigated the metabolic profile of first and second generation antipsychotics on 99 schizophrenic patients. They found out that patients on olanzapine had the greatest increase in cholesterol and triglycerides among all antipsychotics (including

risperidone).

Conclusions

This study demonstrated that olanzapine and risperidone treatment for 8 weeks caused significant increase in BMI, serum leptin levels and also causes deleterious effects on lipid profile. There were also no significant differences between olanzapine and risperidone with regard to their

Table 8. The net difference in mean±SD of variables before and after 4 weeks treatment between olanzapine and risperidone group.

Variable	Mean±SD		p-value
	Olanzapine (n=34)	Risperidone (n=31)	
Leptin (ng/ml)	3.22±5.53	0.57±5.16	0.05
BMI (kg/m ²)	1.91±1.08	1.21±0.95	0.008
Cholesterol(mmol/l)	1.07±1.04	0.87±0.89	0.3
HDL (mmol/l)	-0.17±0.33	-0.05±0.25	0.1
Triglyceride (mmol/l)	0.67±0.66	0.31±0.59	0.02
LDL (mmol/l)	0.91±1.06	0.74±0.73	0.4
Atherogenic index (AI)	1.19±0.96	0.78±0.97	0.09

effects on leptin, cholesterol, HDL, LDL and AI.

REFERENCES

- Allison DB, Mackell JA, McDonnell DD (2003). The impact of weight gain on quality of life among persons with schizophrenia. *Psychiatry Serv.* 54:565-567.
- Atmaca M, Kuloglu M, Tezcan E, Gecici O (2003). Weight gain, serum leptin and triglyceride levels in patients with schizophrenia on antipsychotic treatment with quetiapine, olanzapine and haloperidol. *Schizophr. Res.* 60(1):99-100.
- Atmaca M, Kuloglu M, Tezcan E, Ustundag B (2002). Serum leptin and triglyceride levels in patients on treatment with atypical antipsychotics. *J. Clin. Psychiatry* 64:598-604.
- Bergman RN, Ader M (2005). Atypical antipsychotics and glucose homeostasis. *J. Clin. Psychiatry* 66:504-514.
- Bonhaus DW, Weinhardt KK, Taylor M, DeSouza A, McNeeley PM, Szczepanski K, Fontana DJ, Trinh J, Rocha CL, Dawson MW, Flippin LA, Eglen RM (1997). RS-102221: a novel high affinity and selective, 5-HT_{2C} receptor antagonist. *Neuropharmacol.* 36(4-5):621-629.
- Boon NA, Colledge NR, Walker BR (2000). In: Davidson's Principle and Practice of Medicine. 20 editions. Churchill Livingstone. pp. 242-244.
- Brady KT (1989). Weight gain associated with psychotropic drugs. *South Med. J.* 82:611-617.
- Brömel T, Blum WF, Ziegler A, Schulz E, Bender M, Fleischhaker C, Remschmidt H, Krieg JC, Hebebrand J (1998). Serum leptin levels increase rapidly after initiation of clozapine therapy. *Mol. Psychiatry* 3(1):76-80.
- De-Oliveira IR, Juruena MF (2006). Treatment of Psychosis: 30 years of progress. *J. Clin. Pharm. Ther.* 31:523-534.
- Ebenbichler C, Laimer M, Kranebitter M, Lechleitner M, Patsch JR, Baumgartner S, Edlinger M, Hofer A, Hummer M, Rettenbacher MA, Fleischhacker WW (2005). The soluble leptin receptor in olanzapine-induced weight gain: results from a prospective study. *Schizophr. Res.* 75:143-146.
- Eder U, Mangweth B, Ebenbichler C, Weiss E, Hofer A, Hummer M, Kemmler G, Lechleitner M, Fleischhacker WW (2001). Association of olanzapine-induced weight gain with an increase in body fat. *Am. J. Psychiatry* 158:1719-1722.
- Fitzgerald PB, Scaffidi A, Morris MJ, de Castella AR, Kulkarni J (2003). The relationship of changes in leptin, neuropeptide Y and reproductive hormones to antipsychotic induced weight gain. *Hum. Psychopharmacol.* 18: 551-557.
- Fitzgerald PB, Scaffidi A, Morris MJ, de Castella AR, Kulkarni J (2003). The relationship of changes in leptin, neuropeptide Y and reproductive hormones to antipsychotic induced weight gain. *Hum. Psychopharmacol.* 18: 551-557.
- Garyfallos G, Dimelis D, Kouniakakis P, Sidiropoulos N, Karastergiou A, Lavrentiadis G, Giouzepas J, Fokas K (2003). Olanzapine versus risperidone: weight gain and elevation of serum triglyceride levels. *Eur. Psychiatry.* 18(6): 320-321.
- Gothelf D, Falk B, Singer P, Kairi M, Philip M, Zigel L, Poraz I, Frishman S, Constantini N, Zalsman G, Weizman A, Apter A (2002). Weight gain associated with increased food intake and low habitual activity levels in male adolescent schizophrenic inpatients treated with olanzapine. *Am. J. Psychiatry* 159(6): 1055-1057.
- Gothelf D, Falk B, Singer P, Kairi M, Philip M, Zigel L, Poraz I, Frishman S, Constantini N, Zalsman G, Weizman A, Apter A (2002). Weight gain associated with increased food intake and low habitual activity levels in male adolescent schizophrenic inpatients treated with olanzapine. *Am. J. Psychiatry* 159(6): 1055-1057.
- Haupt DW, Luber A, Maeda J, Melson AK, Schweiger JA, Newcomer JW (2005). Plasma leptin and adiposity during antipsychotic treatment of schizophrenia. *Neuropsychopharmacology* 30(1):184-191.
- Hosojima H, Odawara T, Hasegawa K, Miura S, Kato Y, Kanai A, Kase A, Uchikado H, Hirayasu Y (2006). Early effects of olanzapine on serum levels of ghrelin, adiponectin and leptin in patients with schizophrenia. *J. Psychopharmacol.* 20(1):75-79.
- Idonije OB, Festus OO, Akpamu U, Okhai O, Iribhogbe OI, Iyalomhe GBS (2012). A comparative study of the effects of clozapine and risperidone monotherapy on lipid profile in Nigerian patients with schizophrenia. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* 8:169-176.
- Jin H, Meyer JM, Jeste DV (2004). Atypical antipsychotics and glucose deregulation: a systemic review. *Schizophr. Res.* 71:195-212.
- Kelleher JP, Centorrino F, Albert MJ, Baldessarini RJ (2002). Advances in atypical antipsychotics for the treatment of schizophrenia: new formulations and new agents. *CNS Drugs* 16:249-261.
- Kraus T, Haack M, Schuld A, Hinze-Selch D, Kuhn M, Uhr M, Pollmacher T (1999). Body weight and leptin plasma levels during treatment with antipsychotic drugs. *Am. J. Psychiatry* 156: 312-314.
- Lee E, Chow LY, Leung CM (2010). Metabolic profile of first and second generation antipsychotics among Chinese patients. *Psychiatry Res.* 185(3):456-458.
- Maayan LA, Vakhrusheva J (2010). Risperidone associated weight, leptin, and anthropometric changes in children and adolescents with psychotic disorders in early treatment. *Hum. Psychopharmacol.* 25(2):133-138.
- Melkersson K, Dahl ML (2004). Adverse metabolic effects associated with atypical antipsychotics: literature review and clinical implication. *Drugs* 64: 701-723.
- Monteleone P, Fabrazzo M, Tortorella A, La Pia S, Maj M (2002). Pronounced early increase in circulating leptin predicts a lower weight gain during clozapine treatment. *J. Clin. Psychopharmacol.* 22: 424-426.
- Ozguven HD, Baskak B, Oner O, Atbasoglu C (2011). Metabolic effects of olanzapine and quetiapine: A six-week randomized, single blind, controlled study. *Open Neuropsychopharmacol. J.* 4: 10-170.
- Prolo P, Wong ML, Licinio J (1998). Leptin. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 30:1285-1290.
- Robinson DG, Woerner MG, Alvir JM, Geisler S, Koreen A, Sheitman B,

- Chakos M, Mayerhoff D, Bilder R, Goldman R, Lieberman JA (1999). Predictors of treatment response from a first episode of schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder. *Am. J. Psychiatry* 156: 544-549.
- Saddichha S, Manjunatha N, Ameen S, Akhtar S (2007). Effect of olanzapine, risperidone and haloperidol treatment on weight and body mass index in first-episode schizophrenia patients in India: A randomized, double-blind, controlled, prospective study. *J. Clin. Psychiatry* 68:1793-1798.
- Sahu A (2003). Leptin signaling in the hypothalamus: emphasis on energy homeostasis and leptin resistance. *Front. Neuroendocrinol.* 24:225-253.
- Stanton JM (1995). Weight gain associated with neuroleptic medication: a review. *Schizophr. Bull.* 21:463-472.
- Tecott LH, Sun LM, Akana SF, Strack AM, Lowenstein DH, Dallman MF, Julius D (1995). Eating disorder and epilepsy in mice lacking 5-HT_{2c} serotonin receptors. *Nature* 374:542-546.
- Tschoner A, Engl J, Rettenbacher M, Edlinger M, Kaser S, Tatarczyk T, Effenberger M, Patsch JR, Fleischhacker WW, Ebenbichler CF (2009). Effects of six second generation antipsychotics on body weight and metabolism-risk assessment and results from a prospective study. *Pharmacopsychiatry* 42:29-34.
- Weiden PJ, Mackell JA, McDonnell DD (2004). Obesity as a risk factor for antipsychotic noncompliance. *Schizophr. Res.* 66: 51-57.
- Zhang ZJ, Yao ZJ, Liu W, Fang Q, Reynolds GP (2004). Effects of antipsychotics on fat deposition and changes in leptin and insulin levels: magnetic resonance imaging study of previously untreated people with schizophrenia. *Br. J. Psychiatry.* 184: 58-62.
- Zhang ZJ, Yao ZJ, Liu W, Fang Q, Reynolds GP (2004). Effects of antipsychotics on fat deposition and changes in leptin and insulin levels: magnetic resonance imaging study of previously untreated people with schizophrenia. *Br. J. Psychiatry.* 184:58-62.
- Zhang ZJ, Yao ZJ, Liu W, Fang Q, Reynolds GP (2004). Effects of antipsychotics on fat deposition and changes in leptin and insulin levels: magnetic resonance imaging study of previously untreated people with schizophrenia. *Br. J. Psychiatry* 184:58-62.

UPCOMING CONFERENCES

**International Conference on Pharmacy and Pharmacology, Bangkok, Thailand,
24 Dec 2013**



**1st Annual Pharmacology and Pharmaceutical Sciences Conference
(PHARMA2013). Conference Dates: 18th – 19th November 2013**



Conferences and Advert

November 2013

1st Annual Pharmacology and Pharmaceutical Sciences Conference (PHARMA 2013).

December 2013

ICPP 2013 : International Conference on Pharmacy and Pharmacology
Bangkok, Thailand December 24-25, 2013

December 2013

46th Annual Conference of Pharmacological Society of India

African Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology

Related Journals Published by Academic Journals

- *Journal of Medicinal Plant Research*
- *Journal of Dentistry and Oral Hygiene*
- *Journal of Parasitology and Vector Biology*
- *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytotherapy*
- *Journal of Veterinary Medicine and Animal Health*

academicJournals



*Academic
Journals*